

Federal Government of Somalia

Ministry of Finance of Somalia

Request for Bids

livestock marketing information Management systems

**Re-affirm Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of a Livestock Marketing Information Management System (LMIMS) and Supporting Infrastructure for the Ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range - Somalia**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| IFB No: | SO-MOF-445126-GO-RFB |
| Bid type: | Single Stage Bidding |
| Project: | De-risking, inclusion and value enhancement of pastoral economies in the horn of Africa (DRIVE) |
| Project ID: | P176517 |
| Purchaser: | Ministry of Finance of Somalia |

September 2024

Request for Bids

information systems

**Purchaser:** Ministry of Finance – Somalia

**Project: *De-risking, inclusion and value enhancement of pastoral economies in the horn of Africa (DRIVE)***

**Contract title: *Re-affirm Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of a Livestock Market Information Management System and Supporting Structure for the ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range - Somalia***

**Country:** Federal Government of Somalia

**Project ID:*****P176517***

**RFB No: SO-MOF-445126-GO-RFB**

**Issued on: 5*st September 2024***

1. The ***Federal Government of Somalia*** has received a loan from the World Bank toward the cost of The ***De-risking, inclusion and value enhancement of pastoral economies in the horn of Africa (DRIVE)*** and it intends to apply part of the proceeds toward payment under the contract for ***Re-affirm Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of a Livestock Market Information Management System and Supporting Structure for the ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range - Somalia.*** For this contract, the Borrower shall process the payments using the Direct Payment disbursement method, as defined in the World Bank’s Disbursement Guidelines for Investment Project Financing, except for those payments, which the contract provides to be made through letter of credit.
2. The ***Ministry of Finance of Somalia*** now invites sealed Bids from eligible Bidders for ***Re-affirm Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of a Livestock Market Information Management System and Supporting Structure for the ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range – Somalia.***
3. Bidding will be conducted through International Competitive Bidding using Request for Bids (RFB) as specified in the World Bank’s “[Procurement](http://www.worldbank.org/html/opr/procure/guidelin.html) Regulations for IPF Borrowers” November 2020 (“Procurement Regulations”), and is open to all eligible Bidders as defined in the Procurement Regulations that meet the following minimum qualification criteria
4. **Bidder’s Financial Capability:** *The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence that it meets the following financial requirement(s): the average Annual Turnover in the last three years 2021, 2022 and 2023 to be not less than USD 150,000 (One hundred thousand United States Dollars).*
5. **Bidder’s Experience and Technical Capacity:** *During the past five (5) Years, the Bidder must have completed at least three (3) successful implementation with a contract of at least USD 350,000.00 each involving the re-affirm design, supply, installation, commissioning and support similar contract of a comparable scale, preferably in a fragile or transition context like Somalia.*
6. **Bidder’s Legal Requirements:** *The Bidder shall be legally registered in its country of origin****.***
7. Interested eligible Bidders may obtain further information from ***Ministry of Finance of Somalia****,* and inspect the bidding document during office hours ***10am to 4pm Somalia local time*** at the address given below. ***A pre-bid telephone conference meeting will be held on 9th Sept 2024 at 11am in Somalia local time.***
8. A complete set of bidding documents in English language will be provided upon request. The document including any subsequent amendment or addition will be sent to the bidder by e-mail. Prior registration is required for submitting clarification questions on the bidding documents and receiving automatic notice of answers and addenda to the bidding documents. Document can also be downloaded from the link below:
9. Bids must be delivered to the address below on or before ***15th October 2024*** at 11:00am Somalia local time. Late Bids will be rejected. Bids will be publicly opened in the presence of the Bidders’ designated representatives on the same day at 11:05am Somalia local time
10. All Bids must be accompanied by a ***Bid-Securing Declaration****,* using the form included in the bidding document
11. Attention is drawn to the Procurement Regulations requiring the Borrower to disclose information on the successful bidder’s beneficial ownership, as part of the Contract Award Notice, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form as included in the bidding document.”*]*
12. The address (es) referred to above is (are):

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **For inspection, clarification and purchase of bidding document** | |
| Contact person name and title | ***Procurement Specialist*** |
| Name of organization | ***PIU Office (DRIVE Project)***  ***Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia*** |
| Address | ***Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia*** |
| Telephone | ***+252 770465420*** |
| Email | bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so |
| **For submission and opening of Bids** | |
| Contact person name and title | ***Procurement Specialist*** |
| Name of organization | ***PIU Office (DRIVE Project)***  ***Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia*** |
| Address | ***Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia*** |
| Telephone | ***+252 770465420*** |
| Email | bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so |
| Date | ***15thOctober 2024*** |
| Time | 11:00am Somalia local time |



Federal Government of Somalia

Ministry of Finance of Somalia

STANDARD PROCURMENT DOCUMENT

Request for Bids

**Design, Supply and Installation**

**(Without Prequalification)**

**Procurement of:**

**Re-affirm Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of a Livestock Marketing Information Management System (LMIMS) and Supporting Infrastructure for the Ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range - Somalia**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| IFB No: | SO-MOF-445126-GO-RFB |
| Bid type: | Single Stage Bidding |
| Project: | De-risking, inclusion and value enhancement of pastoral economies in the horn of Africa (DRIVE) |
| Project ID: | P176517 |
| Purchaser: | Ministry of Finance of Somalia |

August 2024

**Table of Contents**

[Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB) 3](#_Toc115213016)

[Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS) 34](#_Toc115213017)

[Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (Without Prequalification) 43](#_Toc115213018)

[Section IV - Bidding Forms 55](#_Toc115213019)

[Section V - Eligible Countries 91](#_Toc115213020)

[Section VI - Fraud and Corruption 93](#_Toc115213021)

[Section VII - Requirements of the Information System 96](#_Toc115213022)

[Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract 181](#_Toc115213023)

[Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract 245](#_Toc115213024)

[Section X - Contract Forms 254](#_Toc115213025)

PART 1 – Bidding Procedures

Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)

## Contents

[A. General 4](#_Toc494372665)

[1. Scope of Bid 4](#_Toc494372666)

[2. Source of Funds 5](#_Toc494372667)

[3. Fraud and Corruption 5](#_Toc494372668)

[4. Eligible Bidders 5](#_Toc494372669)

[5. Eligible Goods and Services 8](#_Toc494372670)

[B. Contents of Bidding Document 9](#_Toc494372671)

[6. Sections of Bidding Document 9](#_Toc494372672)

[7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-bid Meeting 10](#_Toc494372673)

[8. Amendment of Bidding Document 11](#_Toc494372674)

[C. Preparation of Bids 11](#_Toc494372675)

[9. Cost of Bidding 11](#_Toc494372676)

[10. Language of Bid 11](#_Toc494372677)

[11. Documents Comprising the Bid 12](#_Toc494372678)

[12. Letter of Bid and Price Schedules 13](#_Toc494372679)

[13. Alternative Bids 13](#_Toc494372680)

[14. Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Information System 14](#_Toc494372681)

[15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder 14](#_Toc494372682)

[16. Documents Establishing Conformity of the Information System 14](#_Toc494372683)

[17. Bid Prices 16](#_Toc494372684)

[18. Currencies of Bid and Payment 19](#_Toc494372685)

[19. Period of Validity of Bids 19](#_Toc494372686)

[20. Bid Security 19](#_Toc494372687)

[21. Format and Signing of Bid 21](#_Toc494372688)

[D. Submission and Opening of Bids 22](#_Toc494372689)

[22. Submission, Sealing and Marking of Bids 22](#_Toc494372690)

[23. Deadline for Submission of Bids 23](#_Toc494372691)

[24. Late Bids 23](#_Toc494372692)

[25. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids 23](#_Toc494372693)

[26. Bid Opening 24](#_Toc494372694)

[E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids 25](#_Toc494372695)

[27. Confidentiality 25](#_Toc494372696)

[28. Clarification of Bids 26](#_Toc494372697)

[29. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions 26](#_Toc494372698)

[30. Determination of Responsiveness 26](#_Toc494372699)

[31. Nonmaterial Nonconformities 27](#_Toc494372700)

[32. Correction of Arithmetical Errors 28](#_Toc494372701)

[33. Conversion to Single Currency 28](#_Toc494372702)

[34. Margin of Preference 28](#_Toc494372703)

[35. Evaluation of Bids 28](#_Toc494372704)

[36. Comparison of Bids 31](#_Toc494372705)

[37. Abnormally Low Bids 31](#_Toc494372706)

[38. Unbalanced or Front Loaded Bids 31](#_Toc494372707)

[39. Eligibility and Qualification of the Bidder 32](#_Toc494372708)

[40. Purchaser’s Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids 33](#_Toc494372709)

[41. Standstill Period 33](#_Toc494372710)

[42. Notification of Intention to Award 33](#_Toc494372711)

[F. Award of Contract 33](#_Toc494372712)

[43. Award Criteria 34](#_Toc494372713)

[44. Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award 34](#_Toc494372714)

[45. Notification of Award 34](#_Toc494372715)

[46. Debriefing by the Purchaser 35](#_Toc494372716)

[48. Performance Security 37](#_Toc494372717)

[49. Adjudicator 37](#_Toc494372718)

[50. Procurement Related Complaint 37](#_Toc494372719)

[F. Award of Contract 46](#_Toc494372720)

**Section I - Instructions to Bidders**

A. General

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. Scope of Bid | * 1. The Purchaser, as indicated **in the BDS**, or its duly authorized Purchasing Agent if so specified **in the BDS** (interchangeably referred to as “the Purchaser” issues this bidding document for the supply and installation of the Information System as specified in Section VII, Purchaser’s Requirements. The name, identification and number of lots (contracts) of this RFB are specified **in the BDS.** |
|  | 1.2 Unless otherwise stated, throughout this bidding document definitions and interpretations shall be as prescribed in the Section VIII, General Conditions of Contract. |
|  | * 1. Throughout this bidding document:  the term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified in the BDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Purchaser) with proof of receipt;if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa; and  1. “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Borrower. It excludes the Borrower’s official public holidays. |
| 2. Source of Funds | 2.1 The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called “Borrower”) indicated **in the BDS** has applied for or received financing (hereinafter called “funds”) from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called “the Bank”) in an amount specified **in the BDS** toward the project named **in the BDS**. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this bidding document is issued.  2.2 Payments by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement between the Borrower and the Bank (hereinafter called the Loan Agreement), and will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of that Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of equipment, materials or any other goods, if such payment or import is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the funds. |
| 3. Fraud and Corruption | 1. The Bank requires compliance with the Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG’s Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Section VI. |
|  | 1. In further pursuance of this policy, Bidders shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, bid submission, proposal submission and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank. |
| 4. Eligible Bidders | 1. A Bidder may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITB 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Unless specified **in the BDS**, there is no limit on the number of members in a JV. |
|  | 1. A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Bidding process, if the Bidder:  directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Bidder; orreceives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Bidder; orhas the same legal representative as another Bidder; orhas a relationship with another Bidder, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Purchaser regarding this Bidding process; orany of its affiliates participates as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Information System that are the subject of the Bid; oror any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Purchaser or Borrower as Project Manager for the Contract implementation; orwould be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the BDS ITB 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; orhas a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the bidding document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Bid evaluation process of such Contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the Bidding process and execution of the Contract. |
|  | 1. A firm that is a Bidder (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate as a Bidder or as JV member in more than one Bid except for permitted alternative Bids. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Bids in which the firm is involved. However, this does not limit the participation of a Bidder as subcontractor in another Bid or of a firm as a subcontractor in more than one Bid. |
|  | 1. A Bidder may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITB 4.8. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services. |
|  | 1. A Bidder that has been sanctioned by the Bank, pursuant to the Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG’s Sanctions Framework as described in Section VI paragraph 2.2 d., shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, prequalified for, bid for, propose for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address specified in the BDS. |
|  | 1. Bidders that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in the Purchaser’s Country may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner acceptable to the Bank, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Purchaser. |
|  | 1. A Bidder shall not be under suspension from bidding by the Purchaser as the result of the operation of a Bid–Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration. |
|  | 1. Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower’s country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower’s country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. |
|  | 1. This Bidding is open for all eligible Bidders, unless otherwise specified in ITB 15.2. 2. A Bidder shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Purchaser, as the Purchaser shall reasonably request. |
|  | 1. A firm that is under a sanction of debarment by the Borrower from being awarded a contract is eligible to participate in this procurement, unless the Bank, at the Borrower’s request, is satisfied that the debarment; (a) relates to fraud or corruption, and (b) followed a judicial or administrative proceeding that afforded the firm adequate due process. |
| 5. Eligible Goods and Services | 5.1 The Information Systems to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country in accordance with Section V, Eligible Countries. |
|  | 5.2 For the purposes of this bidding document, the term “Information System” means all: the required information technologies, including all information processing and communications-related hardware, software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to supply and install under the Contract, plus all associated documentation, and all other materials and goods to be supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational; andthe related software development, transportation, insurance, installation, customization, integration, commissioning, training, technical support, maintenance, repair, and other services necessary for proper operation of the Information System to be provided by the selected Bidder and as specified in the Contract. |
|  | 5.3 For purposes of ITB 5.1 above, “origin” means the place where the goods and services making the Information System are produced in or supplied from. An Information System is deemed to be produced in a certain country when, in the territory of that country, through software development, manufacturing, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components. |

B. Contents of Bidding Document

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 6. Sections of Bidding Document | 6.1 The bidding document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8: |
|  | **PART 1 - Bidding Procedures**  Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)  Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)  Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria  Section IV - Bidding Forms  Section V - Eligible Countries  Section VI - Fraud and Corruption  **PART 2 - Purchaser’s Requirements**  Section VII - Requirements of the IS, including:   * Technical Requirements * Implementation Schedule * System Inventory Tables * Background and Informational Materials   **PART 3 - Contract**  Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract  Section IX -Special Conditions of Contract  Section X - Contract Forms   * 1. The Specific Procurement Notice – Request for Bids (RFB) issued by the Purchaser is not part of this bidding document.   6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Purchaser, the Purchaser is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Bid meeting (if any), or Addenda to the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Purchaser shall prevail.  6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the bidding document and to furnish with its Bid all information or documentation as is required by the bidding document. |
| 7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-bid Meeting | 7.1 A Bidder requiring any clarification of the bidding document shall contact the Purchaser in writing at the Purchaser’s address specified **in the BDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4. The Purchaser will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Bids within a period specified **in the BDS.** The Purchaser’s shall forward copies of its response to all Bidders who have acquired the bidding document in accordance with ITB 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified **in the BDS**, the Purchaser shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified **in the BDS**. Should the Purchaser deem it necessary to amend the bidding document as a result of a request for clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 23.2. |
|  | 7.2 The Bidder may wish to visit and examine the site where the Information System is to be installed and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the Bid and entering into a contract. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the Bidder’s own expense.  7.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Purchaser to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Purchaser and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.  7.4 The Bidder’s designated representative is invited to attend a pre-Bid meeting and/or a site visit, if provided for **in the BDS**. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.  7.5 The Bidder is requested, as far as possible, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Purchaser not later than one week before the meeting.  7.6 Minutes of the pre-Bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Bidders who have acquired the bidding document in accordance with ITB 6.3. Any modification to the bidding document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Bid meeting shall be made by the Purchaser exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting.  7.7 Nonattendance at the pre-Bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder. |
| 8. Amendment of Bidding Document | 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Bids, the Purchaser may amend the bidding document by issuing addenda.  8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the bidding document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the bidding document from the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 6.3. The Purchaser shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Purchaser’s web page in accordance with ITB 7.1.  8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Bids, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids, pursuant to ITB 23.2 |

C. Preparation of Bids

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 9. Cost of Bidding | 9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Bidding process. |
| 10. Language of Bid | 10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Purchaser, shall be written in the language specified **in the BDS.** Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the language specified **in the BDS**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern. |
| 11. Documents Comprising the Bid | 11.1 The Bid submitted by the Bidder shall comprise the following: |
|  | 1. **Letter of Bid** prepared in accordance with ITB 12; |
|  | 1. **Price Schedules** completed in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 17; |
|  | 1. **Bid Security or Bid-Securing Declaration** in accordance with ITB 20; |
|  | 1. **Alternative Bid:** if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13; |
|  | 1. **Authorization:** written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 21.3; |
|  | 1. **Eligibility of Information System:** documentary evidence established in accordance with ITB 14.1 that the Information System offered by the Bidder in its Bid or in any alternative Bid, if permitted, are eligible; |
|  | 1. **Bidder’s Eligibility:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 15 establishing the Bidder’s eligibility and qualifications to perform the contract if its Bid is accepted; |
|  | 1. **Conformity:** documentary evidence established in accordance with ITB 16 that the Information System offered by the Bidder conform to the bidding document; |
|  | 1. **Subcontractors:** list of subcontractors, in accordance with ITB 16.4; |
|  | 1. **Intellectual Property**: a list of: Intellectual Property as defined in GCC Clause 15; 2. all Software included in the Bid, assigning each item to one of the software categories defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c):    1. System, General Purpose, and Application Software; or    2. Standard and Custom Software; 3. all Custom Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c), included in the Bid; |
|  | All Materials not identified as Custom Materials shall be deemed Standard Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c);  Re-assignments among the Software and Materials categories, if necessary, will be made during the implementation of the Contract according to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the Information System); and   1. any other document required **in the BDS.** |
|  | 11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITB 11.1, Bids submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members indicating at least the parts of the Information System to be executed by the respective members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Bid shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Bid, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement indicating at least the parts of the Information System to be executed by the respective members. |
|  | 11.3 The Bidder shall furnish in the Letter of Bid information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Bid. |
| 12. Letter of Bid and Price Schedules | 12.1 The Bidder shall complete the Letter of Bid, including the appropriate Price Schedules, using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITB 21.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. |
| 13. Alternative Bids | 13.1 The BDS indicates whether alternative Bids are allowed. If they are allowed, the **BDS** will also indicate whether they are permitted in accordance with ITB 13.3, or invited in accordance with ITB 13.2 and/or ITB 13.4.  13.2 When alternatives to the Time Schedule are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included **in the BDS**, and the method of evaluating different time schedules will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.  13.3 Except as provided under ITB 13.4 below, Bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the Purchaser’s requirements as described in the bidding document must also provide: (i) a price at which they are prepared to offer an Information System meeting the Purchaser’s requirements; and (ii) all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternatives by the Purchaser, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed installation methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Bidder with the Most Advantageous Bid conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Purchaser.  13.4 When Bidders are invited **in the BDS** to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the system, such parts shall be described in Section VII, Purchaser’s Requirements. Technical alternatives that comply with the performance and technical criteria specified for the Information System shall be considered by the Purchaser on their own merits, pursuant to ITB 35. |
| 14. Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Information System | 14.1 To establish the eligibility of the Information System in accordance with ITB 5, Bidders shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms. |
| 15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder | 15.1 To establish its eligibility and qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.  15.2 In the event that prequalification of potential Bidders has been undertaken as stated **in the BDS**, only Bids from prequalified Bidders shall be considered for award of Contract. These qualified Bidders should submit with their Bids any information updating their original prequalification applications or, alternatively, confirm in their Bids that the originally submitted prequalification information remains essentially correct as of the date of Bid submission. |
| 16. Documents Establishing Conformity of the Information System | 1. Pursuant to ITB 11.1 (h), the Bidder shall furnish, as part of its Bid documents establishing the conformity to the bidding documents of the Information System that the Bidder proposes to design, supply and install under the Contract 2. The documentary evidence of conformity of the Information System to the bidding documents including:    1. Preliminary Project Plan describing, among other things, the methods by which the Bidder will carry out its overall management and coordination responsibilities if awarded the Contract, and the human and other resources the Bidder proposes to use. The Preliminary Project Plan must also address any other topics **specified in the BDS**. In addition, the Preliminary Project Plan should state the Bidder’s assessment of what it expects the Purchaser and any other party involved in the implementation of the Information System to provide during implementation and how the Bidder proposes to coordinate the activities of all involved parties;    2. written confirmation that the Bidder accepts responsibility for the successful integration and inter-operability of all components of the Information System as required by the bidding documents;    3. an item-by-item commentary on the Purchaser’s Technical Requirements, demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the Information System offered to those requirements. In demonstrating responsiveness, the Bidder is encouraged to use the Technical Responsiveness Checklist (or Checklist Format) in the Sample Bidding Forms (Section IV). The commentary shall include explicit cross-references to the relevant pages in the supporting materials included in the bid. Whenever a discrepancy arises between the item-by-item commentary and any catalogs, technical specifications, or other preprinted materials submitted with the bid, the item-by-item commentary shall prevail;    4. support material (e.g., product literature, white papers, narrative descriptions of technologies and/or technical approaches), as required and appropriate; and    5. any separate and enforceable contract(s) for Recurrent Cost items which the BDS ITB 17.2 required Bidders to bid. 3. References to brand names or model numbers or national or proprietary standards designated by the Purchaser in the bidding documents are intended to be descriptive and not restrictive. Except where explicitly **prohibited in the BDS** for specific items or standards, the Bidder may substitute alternative brand/model names or standards in its bid, provided that it demonstrates to the Purchaser’s satisfaction that the use of the substitute(s) will result in the Information System being able to perform substantially equivalent to or better than that specified in the Technical Requirements. 4. For major items of the Information System as listed by the Purchaser in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, which the Bidder intends to purchase or subcontract, the Bidder shall give details of the name and nationality of the proposed subcontractors, including manufacturers, for each of those items. In addition, the Bidder shall include in its Bid information establishing compliance with the requirements specified by the Purchaser for these items. Quoted rates and prices will be deemed to apply to whichever subcontractor is appointed, and no adjustment of the rates and prices will be permitted. 5. The Bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that any subcontractor proposed complies with the requirements of ITB 4, and that any goods or services to be provided by the subcontractor comply with the requirements of ITB 5 and ITB 16.1. |
| 17. Bid Prices | 1. All Goods and Services identified in the Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Tables in System Inventory Tables in Section VII, and all other Goods and Services proposed by the Bidder to fulfill the requirements of the Information System, must be priced separately and summarized in the corresponding cost tables in the Sample Bidding Forms (Section IV), in accordance with the instructions provided in the tables and in the manner specified below. |
|  | 1. **Unless otherwise specified in the BDS**, the Bidder must also bid Recurrent Cost Items specified in the Technical Requirements, Recurrent Cost Sub-Table of the System Inventory Tables in Section VII (if any). These must be priced separately and summarized in the corresponding cost tables in the Sample Bidding Forms (Section IV), in accordance with the instructions provided in the tables and in the manner specified below: 2. **if specified in the BDS,** the Bidder must also bid separate enforceable contracts for the Recurrent Cost Items not included in the main Contract; 3. prices for Recurrent Costs are all-inclusive of the costs of necessary Goods such as spare parts, software license renewals, labor, etc., needed for the continued and proper operation of the Information System and, if appropriate, of the Bidder’s own allowance for price increases; 4. prices for Recurrent Costs beyond the scope of warranty services to be incurred during the Warranty Period, defined in GCC Clause 29.4 and prices for Recurrent Costs to be incurred during the Post-Warranty Period, defined in SCC Clause 1.1. (e) (xiii), shall be quoted as Service prices on the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table in detail, and on the Recurrent Cost Summary Table in currency totals. |
|  | 1. Unit prices must be quoted at a level of detail appropriate for calculation of any partial deliveries or partial payments under the contract, in accordance with the Implementation Schedule in Section VII), and with GCC and SCC Clause 12 – Terms of Payment. Bidders may be required to provide a breakdown of any composite or lump-sum items included in the Cost Tables |
|  | 1. The price of items that the Bidder has left blank in the cost tables provided in the Sample Bid Forms (Section IV) shall be assumed to be included in the price of other items. Items omitted altogether from the cost tables shall be assumed to be omitted from the bid and, provided that the bid is substantially responsive, an adjustment to the bid price will be made during bid evaluation in accordance with ITB 31.3. |
|  | 1. The prices for Goods components of the Information System are to be expressed and shall be defined and governed in accordance with the rules prescribed in the edition of Incoterms **specified in the BDS,** as follows: 2. Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s country:   **Unless otherwise** **specified in the BDS**, the prices shall be quoted on a CIP (named place of destination) basis, exclusive of all taxes, stamps, duties, levies, and fees imposed in the Purchaser’s country. The named place of destination and special instructions for the contract of carriage are as specified in the SCC for GCC 1.1 (e) (iii)**.** In quoting the price, the Bidder shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible countries. Similarly, the Bidder may obtain insurance services from any eligible source country;  (b) Locally supplied Goods:  Unit prices of Goods offered from within the Purchaser’s Country, shall be quoted on an EXW (ex factory, ex works, ex warehouse or off-the-shelf, as applicable) basis, including all customs duties, levies, fees, sales and other taxes incurred until delivery of the Goods, but excluding all VAT or sales and other taxes and duties/fees incurred for the Goods at the time of invoicing or sales transaction, if the Contract is awarded;  (c) Inland transportation.   1. **Unless otherwise stated in the BDS**, inland transportation, insurance and related local costs incidental to the delivery of the Goods to the designated Project Sites must be quoted separately as a Service item in accordance with ITB 17.5, whether the Goods are to be supplied locally or from outside the Purchaser’s country, except when these costs are already included in the price of the Goods, as is, e.g., the case, when ITB 17.5 (a) specifies CIP, and the named places of destination are the Project Sites. |
|  | 1. The price of Services shall be separated into their local and foreign currency components and where appropriate, broken down into unit prices. Prices must include all taxes, duties, levies and fees whatsoever, except only VAT or other indirect taxes, or stamp duties, that may be assessed and/or apply in the Purchaser’s country on/to the price of the Services invoiced to the Purchaser, if the Contract is awarded. 2. **Unless otherwise specified in the BDS,** the prices must include all costs incidental to the performance of the Services, as incurred by the Supplier, such as travel, subsistence, office support, communications, translation, printing of materials, etc. Costs incidental to the delivery of the Services but incurred by the Purchaser or its staff, or by third parties, must be included in the price only to the extent such obligations are made explicit in these bidding documents (as, e.g., a requirement for the Bidder to include the travel and subsistence costs of trainees). |
|  | 1. **Unless otherwise specified in the BDS,** prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the Bidder’s performance of the Contract and not subject to increases on any account. Bids submitted that are subject to price adjustment will be rejected. |
| 18. Currencies of Bid and Payment | 18.1 The currency(ies) of the Bid and currencies of payment shall be the same. The Bidder shall quote in the currency of the Purchaser’s Country the portion of the Bid price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in the currency of the Purchaser’s Country, unless otherwise specified **in the BDS**.  18.2 The Bidder may express the Bid price in any currency. If the Bidder wishes to be paid in a combination of amounts in different currencies, it may quote its price accordingly but shall use no more than three foreign currencies in addition to the currency of the Purchaser’s Country. |
| 19. Period of Validity of Bids | 1. Bids shall remain valid for the period specified **in the BDS** after the Bid submission deadline date prescribed by the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 23.1. A Bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Purchaser as nonresponsive. |
|  | 1. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Bid validity period, the Purchaser may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their Bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Bid Security is requested in accordance with ITB 20.1, it shall also be extended for twenty-eight days (28) beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Bid, except as provided in ITB 19.3. |
|  | 1. If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Bid validity, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:   (a) in case of fixed price contracts, the contract price shall be the Bid price adjusted by a factor or factors specified **in the BDS**;  (b) in the case of an adjustable price contracts, no adjustments shall be made;  (c) in any case, Bid evaluation shall be based on the Bid Price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above. |
| 20. Bid Security | * 1. The Bidder shall furnish as part of its Bid, either a Bid-Securing Declaration or a Bid Security as specified **in the BDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Bid Security, in the amount and currency specified **in the BDS**. |
|  | * 1. A Bid-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms. |
|  | * 1. If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 20.1, the bid security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Bidder’s option: |
|  | * + 1. an unconditional guarantee issued by a non-bank financial institution (such as an insurance, bonding or surety company); |
|  | * + 1. an irrevocable letter of credit; |
|  | * + 1. a cashier’s or certified check; or |
|  | * + 1. another security indicated in the BDS, |
|  | from a reputable source from an eligible country. If an unconditional guarantee is issued by a non-bank financial institution located outside the Purchaser’s Country the issuing non-bank financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser’s Country to make it enforceable unless the Purchaser has agreed in writing, prior to Bid submission, that a correspondent financial institution is not required. |
|  | * 1. In the case of a bank guarantee, the Bid Security shall be submitted either using the Bid Security Form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms or in another substantially similar format approved by the Purchaser prior to Bid submission. In either case, the form must include the complete name of the Bidder. The Bid Security shall be valid for twenty-eight days (28) beyond the original validity period of the Bid, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITB 19.2. |
|  | * 1. If a Bid Security or a Bid-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITB 20.1, any Bid not accompanied by a substantially responsive Bid Security or Bid-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive. |
|  | * 1. If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 20.1, the Bid Security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder’s furnishing of the Performance Security pursuant to ITB 48. |
|  | * 1. The Bid Security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security. |
|  | * 1. The Bid Security may be forfeited or the Bid-Securing Declaration executed:  1. if a Bidder withdraws its Bid during the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid; or 2. if the successful Bidder fails to:  sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 47; or  * 1. furnish a performance security in accordance with ITB 48. |
|  | * 1. The Bid Security or the Bid-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the bid. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of Bidding, the Bid Security or the Bid-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITB 4.1 and ITB 11.2. |
|  | * 1. If a Bid Security is not required **in the BDS**, and;   (a) if a Bidder withdraws its Bid during the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid Form, except as provided in ITB 19.2; or  (b) if the successful Bidder fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 47; or furnish a Performance Security in accordance with ITB 48;  the Purchaser may, if provided for in the BDS, declare the Bidder disqualified to be awarded a contract by the Purchaser for a period of time as stated in the BDS. |
| 21. Format and Signing of Bid | 21.1 The Bidder shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Bid as described in ITB 11 and clearly mark it “Original.” Alternative Bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, shall be clearly marked “Alternative”. In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the Bid, in the number specified **in the BDS** and clearly mark them “Copy.” In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.   1. Bidders shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” information in their Bids which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information. |
|  | 1. The original and all copies of the Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified **in the BDS** and shall be attached to the Bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Bid where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid. |
|  | 1. In case the Bidder is a JV, the Bid shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives. 2. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid. |

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 22. Submission, Sealing and Marking of Bids | 1. The Bidder shall deliver the Bid in a single, sealed envelope (one (1) envelope process). Within the single envelope the Bidder shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:    * 1. in an envelope marked “ORIGINAL”, all documents comprising the Bid, as described in ITB 11; and      2. in an envelope marked “COPIES”, all required copies of the Bid; and,      3. if alternative Bids are permitted in accordance with ITB 13, and if relevant: 2. in an envelope marked “ORIGINAL – ALTERNATIVE BID”, the alternative Bid; and 3. in the envelope marked “COPIES – ALTERNATIVE BID” all required copies of the alternative Bid. |
|  | 22.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:   * + 1. bear the name and address of the Bidder;     2. be addressed to the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 23.1;   (c) bear the specific identification of this Bidding process indicated in accordance with ITB 1.1; and  (d) bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Bid opening.  22.3 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Purchaser will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid. |
| 23. Deadline for Submission of Bids | 23.1 Bids must be received by the Purchaser at the address and no later than the date and time indicated **in the BDS**. When so specified **in the BDS**, Bidders shall have the option of submitting their Bids electronically. Bidders submitting Bids electronically shall follow the electronic Bid submission procedures specified **in the BDS**. |
|  | 23.2 The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend this deadline for submission of Bids by amending the bidding documents in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Bidders will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended. |
| 24. Late Bids | 24.1 The Purchaser shall not consider any Bid that arrives after the deadline for submission of Bids, in accordance with ITB 23. Any Bid received by the Purchaser after the deadline for submission of Bids shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Bidder. |
| 25. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids | 25.1 A Bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Bid after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITB 21.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Bid must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:  (a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITB 21 and ITB 22 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” “MODIFICATION;” and  (b) received by the Purchaser prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Bids, in accordance with ITB 23. |
|  | 25.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 25.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders.  25.3 No Bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Bids and the expiration of the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extension thereof. |
| 26. Bid Opening | 1. Except as in the cases specified in ITB 24 and ITB 25.2, the Purchaser shall conduct the Bid opening in public, in the presence of Bidders` designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and at the address, date and time specified **in the BDS**. Any specific electronic Bid opening procedures required if electronic bidding is permitted in accordance with ITB 23.1, shall be as specified **in the BDS**. |
|  | 1. First, envelopes marked “Withdrawal” shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No Bid withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Bid opening. 2. Next, envelopes marked “Substitution” shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Bid being substituted, and the substituted Bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No Bid substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Bid opening. 3. Envelopes marked “Modification” shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Bid. No Bid modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Bid opening. Only Bids that are opened and read out at Bid opening shall be considered further. 4. Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Bidder and the Bid Price(s), including any discounts and alternative Bids, and indicating whether there is a modification; the presence or absence of a Bid Security or Bid-Securing Declaration; and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate. 5. Only Bids, alternative Bids and discounts that are opened and read out at Bid opening shall be considered further in the evaluation. The Letter of Bid and the Price Schedules are to be initialed by representatives of the Purchaser attending Bid opening in the manner specified **in the BDS**. 6. The Purchaser shall neither discuss the merits of any Bid nor reject any Bid (except for late Bids, in accordance with ITB 24.1). 7. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the Bid opening that shall include, as a minimum: 8. the name of the Bidder and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification; 9. the Bid Price, per lot if applicable, including any discounts; 10. any alternative Bids; and 11. the presence or absence of a Bid Security or a Bid-Securing Declaration. 12. The Bidders’ representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Bidder’s signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Bidders. |
| E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids | |
| 27. Confidentiality | 27.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Bids and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with the Bidding process until the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Bidders in accordance with ITB 42. |
|  | 27.2 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser in the evaluation of the Bids or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Bid. |
|  | 27.3 Notwithstanding ITB 27.2, from the time of Bid opening to the time of Contract award, if any Bidder wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the Bidding process, it should do so in writing. |
| 28. Clarification of Bids | 28.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Bids, and qualification of the Bidders, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its Bid. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder that is not in response to a request by the Purchaser shall not be considered. The Purchaser’s request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the prices or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Purchaser in the evaluation of the Bids, in accordance with ITB 32. |
|  | 28.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its Bid by the date and time set in the Purchaser’s request for clarification, its Bid may be rejected. |
| 29. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions | 29.1 During the evaluation of Bids, the following definitions apply:  (a) “Deviation” is a departure from the requirements specified in the bidding document;  (b) “Reservation” is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the bidding document; and  (c) “Omission” is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the bidding document. |
| 30. Determination of Responsiveness | 30.1 The Purchaser’s determination of a Bid’s responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Bid itself, as defined in ITB 11. |
|  | 30.2 A substantially responsive Bid is one that meets the requirements of the bidding document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that;  (a) if accepted, would:  (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Information System specified in the Contract; or  (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding document, the Purchaser’s rights or the Bidder’s obligations under the proposed Contract; or  (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting substantially responsive Bids. |
|  | 30.3 The Purchaser shall examine the technical aspects of the Bid in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Purchaser’s Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation, or omission. |
|  | 30.4 To be considered for Contract award, Bidders must have submitted Bids: |
|  | (a) for which detailed Bid evaluation using the same standards for compliance determination as listed in ITB 29 and ITB 30.3 confirms that the Bids are commercially and technically responsive, and include the hardware, Software, related equipment, products, Materials, and other Goods and Services components of the Information System in substantially the full required quantities for the entire Information System or, if allowed in the BDS ITB 35.8, the individual Subsystem, lot or slice Bid on; and are deemed by the Purchaser as commercially and technically responsive; and  (b) that offer Information Technologies that are proven to perform up to the standards promised in the bid by having successfully passed the performance, benchmark, and/or functionality tests the Purchaser may require, pursuant to ITB 39.3. |
| 31. Nonmaterial Nonconformities | 31.1 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may waive any nonconformity in the Bid that does not constitute a material deviation, reservation or omission. |
|  | 31.2 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Bid. |
|  | 31.3 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified **in the BDS**. |
| 32. Correction of Arithmetical Errors | 32.1 Provided that the Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:   1. where there are errors between the total of the amounts given under the column for the price breakdown and the amount given under the Total Price, the former shall prevail and the latter will be corrected accordingly; 2. where there are errors between the total of the amounts of Schedule Nos. 1 to 5 and the amount given in Schedule No. 6 (Grand Summary), the former shall prevail and the latter will be corrected accordingly; and 3. if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above. |
|  | 32.2 A Bidder shall be requested to accept the correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITB 32.1 shall result in the rejection of the Bid. |
| 33. Conversion to Single Currency | 33.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Bid shall be converted into a single currency as specified **in the BDS**. |
| 34. Margin of Preference | 34.1 No margin of domestic preference shall apply. |
| 35. Evaluation of Bids | 35.1 The Purchaser shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITB and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Purchaser shall determine the Most Advantageous Bid.  Preliminary Examination  35.2 The Purchaser will examine the bids, to determine whether they have been properly signed, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished and are substantially complete (e.g., not missing key parts of the bid or silent on excessively large portions of the Technical Requirements). In the case where a pre-qualification process was undertaken for the Contract(s) for which these bidding documents have been issued, the Purchaser will ensure that each bid is from a pre-qualified bidder and, in the case of a Joint Venture, that partners and structure of the Joint Venture are unchanged from those in the pre-qualification  Technical Evaluation  35.3 The Purchaser will examine the information supplied by the Bidders Pursuant to ITB 11 and ITB 16, and in response to other requirements in the Bidding document, taking into account the following factors:  (a) overall completeness and compliance with the Technical Requirements; and deviations from the Technical Requirements;  (b) suitability of the Information System offered in relation to the conditions prevailing at the site; and the suitability of the implementation and other services proposed, as described in the Preliminary Project Plan included in the bid;  (c) achievement of specified performance criteria by the Information System;  (d) compliance with the time schedule called for by the Implementation Schedule and any alternative time schedules offered by Bidders, as evidenced by a milestone schedule provided in the Preliminary Project Plan included in the bid;  (e) type, quantity, quality, and long-term availability of maintenance services and of any critical consumable items necessary for the operation of the Information System;  (f) any other relevant technical factors that the Purchaser deems necessary or prudent to take into consideration;  (g) any proposed deviations in the bid to the contractual and technical provisions stipulated in the bidding documents.  35.4 If specified **in the BDS**, the Purchaser’s evaluation of responsive Bids will take into account technical factors, in addition to cost factors. An Evaluated Bid Score (B) will be calculated for each responsive Bid using the formula, specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, which permits a comprehensive assessment of the Bid cost and the technical merits of each Bid  35.5 Where alternative technical solutions have been allowed in accordance with ITB 13, and offered by the Bidder, the Purchaser will make a similar evaluation of the alternatives. Where alternatives have not been allowed but have been offered, they shall be ignored. |
|  | Economic Evaluation  35.6 To evaluate a Bid, the Purchaser shall consider the following:   1. the Bid price, excluding provisional sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Price Schedules; 2. price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 32.1; 3. price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 26.8; 4. converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITB 33; and 5. price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities in accordance with ITB 31.3; 6. the evaluation factors indicated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. |
|  | 35.7 If price adjustment is allowed in accordance with ITB 17.9, the estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation. |
|  | 35.8 The Purchaser will evaluate and compare the Bids that have been determined to be substantially responsive, pursuant to ITB 30. The evaluation will be performed assuming either that: |
|  | (a) the Contract will be awarded to the Most Advantageous Bid for the entire Information System; or  (b) if specified **in the BDS**, Contracts will be awarded to the Bidders for each individual Subsystem, lot, or slice defined in the Technical Requirements whose Bids result in the Most Advantageous Bid/Bids for the entire System.  In the latter case, discounts that are conditional on the award of more than one Subsystem, lot, or slice may be offered in Bids. Such discounts will be considered in the evaluation of bids as specified **in the BDS**. |
| 36. Comparison of Bids | 36.1 The Purchaser shall compare all substantially responsive Bids in accordance with ITB 35.6 to determine the lowest evaluated cost. |
| 37. Abnormally Low Bids | 1. An Abnormally Low Bid is one where the Bid price in combination with other constituent elements of the Bid appears unreasonably low to the extent that the Bid price raises material concerns as to the capability of the Bidder to perform the Contract for the offered Bid Price. |
|  | 1. In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Bid, the Purchaser shall seek written clarifications from the Bidder, including detailed price analyses of its Bid price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the bidding document. 2. After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Purchaser determines that the Bidder has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Bid Price, the Purchaser shall reject the Bid. |
| 38. Unbalanced or Front Loaded Bids | 1. If the Bid that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated cost is, in the Purchaser’s opinion, seriously unbalanced or front loaded the Purchaser may require the Bidder to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the Bid prices with the scope of information systems, installations, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the bidding document. |
|  | 1. After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Bidder, the Purchaser may: |
|  | * + 1. accept the Bid; or     2. if appropriate, require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased, at the expense of the Bidder, to a level not exceeding twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price; or     3. reject the Bid. |
| 39. Eligibility and Qualification of the Bidder | 1. The Purchaser shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Bidder that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated and substantially responsive Bid is eligible and meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. |
|  | 1. The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder’s qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 15. 2. **Unless otherwise specified in the BDS,** the Purchaser will NOT carry out tests at the time of post-qualification, to determine that the performance or functionality of the Information System offered meets those stated in the Technical Requirements. However, if **so specified in the BDS** the Purchaser may carry out such tests **as detailed in the BDS**. 3. An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Bidder. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Bid, in which event the Purchaser shall proceed to the next lowest evaluated cost or best evaluated Bid, as the case may be, to make a similar determination of that Bidder’s qualifications to perform satisfactorily. 4. The capabilities of the manufacturers and subcontractors proposed by the Bidder that is determined to have offered the Most Advantageous Bid for identified major items of supply or services will also be evaluated for acceptability in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. Their participation should be confirmed with a letter of intent between the parties, as needed. Should a manufacturer or subcontractor be determined to be unacceptable, the Bid will not be rejected, but the Bidder will be required to substitute an acceptable manufacturer or subcontractor without any change to the Bid price. Prior to signing the Contract, the corresponding Appendix to the Contract Agreement shall be completed, listing the approved manufacturers or subcontractors for each item concerned. |
| 40. Purchaser’s Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids | * 1. The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid, and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all Bids submitted and specifically, Bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders. |
| 41. Standstill Period | 1. The Contract shall not be awarded earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. The Standstill Period shall be ten (10) Business Days unless extended in accordance with ITB 46. The Standstill Period commences the day after the date the Purchaser has transmitted to each Bidder the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract. Where only one Bid is submitted, or if this contract is in response to an emergency situation recognized by the Bank, the Standstill Period shall not apply. |
| 42. Notification of Intention to Award | 42.1 The Purchaser shall send to each Bidder the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Bidder. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:   1. the name and address of the Bidder submitting the successful Bid; 2. the Contract price of the successful Bid; 3. the total combined score of the successful Bid; 4. the names of all Bidders who submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as readout and as evaluated prices and technical scores (if applicable); 5. a statement of the reason(s) the Bid (of the unsuccessful Bidder to whom the notification is addressed) was unsuccessful; 6. the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and 7. instructions on how to request a debriefing or submit a complaint during the standstill period; |

F. Award of Contract

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 43. Award Criteria | | 43.1 Subject to ITB 40, the Purchaser shall award the Contract to the successful Bidder. This is the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be the Most Advantageous Bid. The determination of the Most Advantageous Bid will be made in accordance to one of the two options as defined i**n the BDS**. The methodology options are:  (a) when **rated criteria are used**: The Bidder that meets the qualification criteria and whose Bid:  (i) is substantially responsive; and  (ii) is the best evaluated Bid (i.e. the Bid with the highest combined technical/quality/price score); or  (b) when **rated criteria are not used**: The Bidder that meets the qualification criteria and whose Bid has been determined to be:  (i) substantially responsive to the bidding document; and  (ii) the lowest evaluated cost. |
| 44. Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award | | 44.1 The Purchaser reserves the right at the time of Contract award to increase or decrease, by the percentage(s) for items as indicated **in the BDS.** |
| 45. Notification of Award | | 45.1 Prior to the expiration of the Bid Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in ITB 41.1 or any extension thereof, and, upon satisfactorily addressing any complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Purchaser shall notify the successful Bidder, in writing, that its Bid has been accepted. The notification letter (hereinafter and in the Contract Forms called the “Letter of Acceptance”) shall specify the sum that the Purchaser will pay the Supplier in consideration of the execution of the Contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”). |
|  | | 45.2 Within ten (10) Business days after the date of transmission of the Letter of Acceptance, the Purchaser shall publish the Contract Award Notice which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:   * + - * 1. name and address of the Purchaser;         2. name and reference number of the contract being awarded, and the selection method used;         3. names of all Bidders that submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as read out at Bid opening, and as evaluated;         4. name of Bidders whose Bids were rejected and the reasons for their rejection;         5. the name of the successful Bidder, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope; and         6. successful Bidder’s Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, if specified in BDS ITB 47.1.   45.3 The Contract Award Notice shall be published on the Purchaser’s website with free access if available, or in at least one newspaper of national circulation in the Purchaser’s Country, or in the official gazette. The Purchaser shall also publish the Contract Award Notice in UNDB online.  45.4 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the Notification of Award shall constitute a binding Contract. |
| 46. Debriefing by the Purchaser | 46.1 On receipt of the Purchaser’s Notification of Intention to Award referred to in ITB 42, an unsuccessful Bidder has three (3) Business Days to make a written request to the Purchaser for a debriefing. The Purchaser shall provide a debriefing to all unsuccessful Bidders whose request is received within this deadline.  46.2 Where a request for debriefing is received within the deadline, the Purchaser shall provide a debriefing within five (5) Business Days, unless the Purchaser decides, for justifiable reasons, to provide the debriefing outside this timeframe. In that case, the standstill period shall automatically be extended until five (5) Business Days after such debriefing is provided. If more than one debriefing is so delayed, the standstill period shall not end earlier than five (5) Business Days after the last debriefing takes place. The Purchaser shall promptly inform, by the quickest means available, all Bidders of the extended standstill period.  46.3 Where a request for debriefing is received by the Purchaser later than the three (3)-Business Day deadline, the Purchaser should provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of Public Notice of Award of contract. Requests for debriefing received outside the three (3)-day deadline shall not lead to extension of the standstill period.  46.4 Debriefings of unsuccessful Bidders may be done in writing or verbally. The Bidder shall bear their own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting. |
| **47. Signing of Contract** | | 47.1 The Purchaser shall send to the successful Bidder the Letter of Acceptance including the Contract Agreement, and, if specified in the BDS, a request to submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form providing additional information on its beneficial ownership. The Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, if so requested, shall be submitted within eight (8) Business Days of receiving this request. |
|  | | 47.2 The successful Bidder shall sign, date and return to the Purchaser, the Contract Agreement within twenty-eight (28) days of its receipt. |
|  | | 47.3 Notwithstanding ITB 47.2 above, in case signing of the Contract Agreement is prevented by any export restrictions attributable to the Purchaser, to the country of the Purchaser, or to the use of the Information System to be supplied, where such export restrictions arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those Information System, the Bidder shall not be bound by its Bid, always provided, however, that the Bidder can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Purchaser and of the Bank that signing of the Contract Agreement has not been prevented by any lack of diligence on the part of the Bidder in completing any formalities, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the Information System under the terms of the Contract. |
| 48. Performance Security | | 48.1 Within twenty-eight (28) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Purchaser, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security in accordance with the General Conditions, subject to ITB 38.2 (b), using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Bidder is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Bidder to be acceptable to the Purchaser. A foreign institution providing a Performance Security shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser’s Country. |
|  | | 48.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. In that event the Purchaser may award the Contract to the Bidder offering the next Most Advantageous Bid. |
| 49. Adjudicator | | 49.1 Unless **the BDS** states otherwise, the Purchaser proposes that the person named **in the BDS** be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract to assume the role of informal Contract dispute mediator, as described in GCC Clause 43.1. In this case, a résumé of the named person is attached to the BDS. The proposed hourly fee for the Adjudicator is specified in the BDS. The expenses that would be considered reimbursable to the Adjudicator are also specified **in the BDS**. If a Bidder does not accept the Adjudicator proposed by the Purchaser, it should state its non-acceptance in its Bid Form and make a counterproposal of an Adjudicator and an hourly fee, attaching a résumé of the alternative. If the successful Bidder and the Adjudicator nominated **in the BDS** happen to be from the same country, and this is not the country of the Purchaser too, the Purchaser reserves the right to cancel the Adjudicator nominated **in the BDS** and propose a new one. If by the day the Contract is signed, the Purchaser and the successful Bidder have not agreed on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Adjudicator shall be appointed, at the request of either party, by the Appointing Authority specified in the SCC clause relating to GCC Clause 43.1.4, or if no Appointing Authority is specified there, the Contract will be implemented without an Adjudicator. |
| 50. Procurement Related Complaint | | 50.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the BDS. |

Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

The following specific data for the Information System to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITB). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITB.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **ITB Reference** | **A. General** |
| **ITB 1.1** | The reference number of the Request for Bids is: ***SO-MOF-445126-GO-RFB***  The Purchaser is: ***Ministry of Finance of the Federal Government of Somalia.***  The name of the RFB is: ***Re-affirm Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of a Livestock Marketing Information Management System (LMIMS) and Supporting Infrastructure for the Ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range - Somalia.***  The number and identification of lots (contracts)comprising this RFB is: ***N/A*** |
| **ITB 1.3 (a)** | Electronic – Procurement System **– *Not applicable*** |
| **ITB 2.1** | The Borrower is: ***Federal Government of Somalia (FGS)***  Loan or Financing Agreement amount: ***USD 70 million***  The name of the Project is: De-risking inclusion, and value enhancement of pastoral economies in the horn of Africa |
| **ITB 4.1** | Maximum number of members in the JV shall be: ***2*** |
| ITB 4.5 | A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank’s external website: <http://www.worldbank.org/debarr.> |
| **B. Bidding Document** | |
| **ITB 7.1** | For **Clarification of Bid purposes** only, the Purchaser’s address is:  Contact Person: ***Procurement Specialist***  Address  ***PIU Office (DRIVE Project)***  ***Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia***  ***Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia,***  Tel  ***+252 770465420***  Email:bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so  Requests for clarification should be received by the Purchaser no later than: ***14 days before the deadline for bid submission*** |
| **ITB 7.1** | Web page: ***None*** |
| **ITB 7.4** | A Pre-bid meeting ***shall*** take place at the following date, and time virtually via zoom or WebEx:  Date ***9th September 2024***  Time: ***11am Somalia local time***  Venue: ***Participants can attend in person or virtually via Teams or other online forum as provided***  Contact Person:  ***Procurement Specialist***  Address  ***PIU Office (DRIVE Project)***  ***Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia***  ***Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia,***  Tel  ***+252 770465420***  Email: bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so  Bidders interested in taking part in the pre-bid telephone conference should register their interest by sending details of their organization to the email provided above. |
| **C. Preparation of Bids** | |
| **ITB 10.1** | The language of the Bid is: ***English***  All correspondence exchange shall be in ***English*** language.  Language for translation of supporting documents and printed literature is ***English*** |
| **ITB 11.1 (k)** | The Bidder shall submit with its Bid the following additional documents: ***None*** |
| **ITB 13.1** | Alternative Bids are not permitted. |
| **ITB 13.2** | An alternative to the Time Schedule is ***not*** permitted. |
| **ITB 13.4** | Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Information System: ***None*** |
| **ITB 15.2** | Prequalification ***has not*** been undertaken. |
| **ITB 16.2 (a)** | In addition to the topics described in ITB Clause 16.2 (a), the Preliminary Project Plan must address the following topics:   1. ***Project organization and management plan (covering both the Supplier’s team and expectations of the Purchaser’s involvement);*** 2. ***The proposed project team;*** 3. ***Phases of the project execution showing sequencing, activities and deliverables for each solution;*** 4. ***Task, time and resource schedules showing the estimated duration, sequence, resource allocation and interrelationship of all key activities and resources needed to complete the Contract, and including a project plan in Gantt chart format;*** 5. ***Requirements analysis, design, development, delivery and installation plan;*** 6. ***Training plan;*** 7. ***Documentation plan;*** 8. ***Change management plan;*** 9. ***Installation and acceptance testing plan;*** 10. ***Warranty and post-warranty service plan;*** |
| **ITB 16.3** | In the interest of effective integration, cost-effective technical support, and reduced re-training and staffing costs, Bidders are required to offer specific brand names and models for the following limited number of specific items: ***none.*** |
| **ITB 17.2** | The Bidder ***must*** bid Recurrent Cost Items |
| **ITB 17.2** | The Bidder ***must not*** bid for contracts of Recurrent Cost Items not included in the main Contract. |
| **ITB 17.5** | The Incoterms edition is: ***Incoterms 2020.*** |
| **ITB 17.5 (a)** | Named place of destinationis: ***Mogadishu, Somalia*** |
| **ITB 17.6** | Named place of final destination (or Project site) is ***Ministry of Livestock, Forestry and Range Main Office, Mogadishu, Somalia*** |
| **ITB 17.8** | ITB 17.8 is modified as follows: ***There is no modification to ITB 17.8*** |
| **ITB 17.9** | The prices quoted by the Bidder ***shall not*** be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract. |
| **ITB 18.1** | ***A Bidder shall quote its price entirely and shall be paid in USD only.*** |
| **ITB 19.1** | The Bid validity period shall be **One Hundred and Twenty** (120) days after the deadline for bid submission days. |
| **ITB 19.3 (a)** | The Bid price shall be adjusted by the following factor(s): ***None*** |
| **ITB 20.1** | A Bid-Securing Declaration ***shall be*** required in the form attached in this bid |
| **ITB 20.3 (d)** | Other types of acceptable securities: ***Not applicable*** |
| **ITB 20.10** | If the Bidder incurs any of the actions prescribed in subparagraphs (a) or (b) of this provision, the Purchaser will declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded contracts by the Purchaser for a period of ***five (5)*** years. |
| **ITB 21.1** | ***N/A*** |
| **ITB 21.3** | The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of: ***a signed power of attorney for the signatory to sign the Bid in case the Bid is not signed by the Chief Executive/Managing Director or the owner of the company.”*** |
| **D. Submission and Opening of Bids** | |
| **ITB 23.1** | For **Bid submission purposes** only, the Purchaser’s address is :  Time, date, and place for bid submission are:  Time: ***11:am Somalia time***  Date: ***15th*** ***October 2024***  Address:  ***Conference room of Ministry of Finance,***  ***Mogadishu, Federal Republic of Somalia.***  Contact person  ***Procurement Specialist***  ***PIU Office (DRIVE Project)***  ***Ministry of Finance of Somalia***  ***Mogadishu, Somalia***  ***Telephone: +252770465420***  ***Email:*** bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so |
| **ITB 23.1** | **The Consultants “shall NOT have” the option of submitting their bids electronically.** |
| **ITB 26.1** | The Bid opening shall take place at:  Time: ***11:05am Somalia time***  Date: ***15th*** ***October 2024***  Address:  ***Conference room of Ministry of Finance,***  ***Mogadishu, Federal Republic of Somalia.***  Contact person  ***Procurement Specialist***  ***PIU Office (DRIVE Project)***  ***Ministry of Finance of Somalia***  ***Mogadishu, Somalia***  ***Telephone: +252 770465420***  ***Email:*** bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so |
| **ITB 26.1** | **An online option of the opening of the Bid is offered: NO** |
| **ITB 26.6** | The Letter of Bid and Price Schedules shallbe initialed by ***three (3)*** representatives of the Purchaser conducting Bid opening***: Each Original Bid shall be initialed by at least three representatives of the Purchase and shall be numbered.*** |
| **E. Evaluation, and Comparison of Bids** | |
| **ITB 31.3** | The adjustment shall be based on the ***average*** price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Bids. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Bids, the Purchaser shall use its best estimate. If the missing Goods and Services are a scored technical feature, the relevant score will be set at zero. |
| **ITB 33.1** | ***“Not Applicable”.*** Reason – according ITB 18.1 of this BDS, bidders are required to quote their prices in USD only. Therefore, there will be no need for conversion of currencies. |
| **ITB 35.4** | The Purchaser’s evaluation of responsive Bids ***will take*** into account technical factors, in addition to cost factors as specified in Section III, Bid Evaluation and Qualification Criteriafor the following three (3) categories.   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **No.** | **Category** | **Max Point** | | I | Quality and Comprehensiveness of the Technical Proposal | 50 | | II | Project and Change Governance | 30 | | III | Quality of Post Operational Acceptance Pre and Post Warranty Maintenance and Support Arrangements | 20 | | **Total** | | **100** | | Mandatory technical items will be excluded from the technical scoring. Bids which do not satisfy all Mandatory requirements will be excluded from further consideration. Technical scoring will apply to desirable features and sub-features as listed in the tables for each category below.  Each sub-feature will be given a score between 0 and 3 as follows:   * 0 for the sub-feature being absent; * 1 for the sub-feature being present but showing deficiencies; * 2 for meeting the requirements; * 3 for marginally exceeding the requirements;   As described for each Category below, the Category technical score will be calculated by combining the sub-feature scores as weighted sum. The three categories of technical scores will be combined based on the weights for each Category in the table above.  **Category I: Quality and Comprehensiveness of the Technical Proposal – 50 Points**   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **No** | **Sub-feature** | **Weight** | | 1.1 | Quality and comprehensiveness of the proposed solution describing in **detail** how each component and sub-components meet requirements of the LMIMS ecosystem covering applications, infrastructures and information security; | 40% | | 1.2 | Quality of integrations conforming to use of API’s; | 15% | | 1.3 | Quality of support, maintenance services and SLA's for both pre and post warranty periods; | 15% | | 1.4 | Completeness of Bills of Materials covering all components; | 10% | | 1.5 | Detailed technical architecture diagram with detailed commentaries; | 10% | | 1.6 | Detailed description of the testing, data migration and go-live approaches and methodologies. | 10% | | **Total max score category 1** | | **50 points** |   **Category II: Project and Change Governance – 30 points.**   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **No** | **Sub-feature** | **Weight** | | 2.1 | Detailed description of the project and change management organization arrangements stating roles and responsibilities of all parties / teams; | 15% | | 2.2 | Detailed description of the Project management approach and methodology that the bidder will adopt in delivering the project taking into account the illustrative implementation timeline and key milestones. | 15% | | 2.3 | Quality and alignment of CVs for key profiles (especially the project manager/leader); | 45% | | 2.4 | Detailed description how the bidder will undertake effective training, knowledge transfer, handholding and capacity building over the implementation and warranty periods. | 10% | | 2.65 | Provision of business-level consulting. The plans proposed for this will be evaluated for comprehensiveness and effectiveness of;   1. Technical and operational documentation. 2. Business continuity management procedures. 3. Disaster recovery procedures. | 15% | | **Total max score category 2** | | **30 points** |   **Category III: Quality of Post Operational Acceptance Pre and Post Warranty Maintenance and Support Arrangements – 20 Points.**   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **No** | **Sub-feature** | **Weight** | | 3.1 | Draft maintenance and support contracts for the pre and post warranty periods are comprehensive, take into account services expected of the bidder and mitigate MoLFR operational and systemic risk. | 60% | | 3.2 | Service level agreements are comprehensive covering pre and post warranty periods, have clarity with regard to issue prioritization, escalation, resolution, penalties for non-conformance, daily and other scheduled reporting cycles. | 40% | | **Total max score category 3** | | **20 points** | | | | | |
| **ITB 35.4** | Discount Rate (I) for net present value calculations of recurrent costs (if any) is ***10*** percent per annum.  The weight to be given for cost, X is: ***75%*** |
| **ITB 35.8** | Bids for Subsystems, lots, or slices of the overall Information System ***will not*** be accepted.  Discount that are conditional on the award of more than one Subsystem, lot, or slice may be offered in Bids and such discounts ***shall not*** be considered in the price evaluation. |
| **ITB 39.3** | As additional qualification measures, the Information System (or components/parts of it) offered by the Bidder with the Most Advantageous Bid may be subjected to the following tests and performance benchmarks prior to Contract award*:* ***None*** |
| F. Award of Contract | |
| **ITB 43** | The award will be made on the basis of ***rated criteria*** pursuant to ITB 35.7, if applicable, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. |
| **ITB 44** | The maximum percentage by which quantities may be increased is: ***20%***  The maximum percentage by which quantities may be decreased is: ***20%***  The items for which the Purchaser may increase of decrease the quantities are the following. ***Any item*** |
| **ITB 47.1** | The successful Bidder ***shall*** submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form. |
| **ITB 49** | The proposed Adjudicator is: ***To be determined***  The proposed hourly fee is [insert: amount and currency]. ***To be determined.*** |
| **ITB 50.1** | The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the “[Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers](http://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/products-and-services/brief/procurement-new-framework) (Annex III).” If a Bidder wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Bidder should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to:  **For the attention: *Suleiman S Umar***  **Title/position**: ***Director General***  **Purchaser**: ***Ministry of Finance - Somalia***  **Email address***:* [*dg@mof.gov.so*](mailto:dg@mof.gov.so)  In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:   1. the terms of the Bidding Documents; and 2. the Purchaser’s decision to award the contract. |

|  |
| --- |
| Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (Without Prequalification) |

This Section contains all the criteria that the Purchaser shall use to evaluate Bids and qualify Bidders. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

1. **Combined Evaluation**

The Purchaser will evaluate and compare the Bids that have been determined to be substantially responsive, pursuant to ITB 30.

If indicated by the BDS, the Purchaser’s evaluation of responsive Bids will take into account technical factors, in addition to cost factors.

In such a case, an Evaluated Bid Score (B) will be calculated for each responsive Bid using the following formula, which permits a comprehensive assessment of the Bid price and the technical merits of each Bid:

|  |
| --- |
| where  *C* = Evaluated Bid Price  *C low* = the lowest of all Evaluated Bid Prices among responsive Bids  *T* = the total Technical Score awarded to the Bid  *Thigh* = the Technical Score achieved by the Bid that was scored best among all responsive Bids  *X* = weight for the Price as specified in the BDS  The Bid with the best evaluated Bid Score (B) among responsive Bids shall be the Most Advantageous Bid provided the Bidder was prequalified and/or it was found to be qualified to perform the Contract in accordance with ITB 39. |
| 1. Technical Evaluation **(ITB 35.3 and ITB 35.4)**   If, in addition to the cost factors, the Purchaser has chosen to give weight to important technical factors (i.e., the price weight, X, is less than 1 in the evaluation), the Total Technical Points assigned to each Bid in the Evaluated Bid Formula will be determined by adding and weighting the scores assigned by an evaluation committee to technical features of the Bid in accordance with the criteria set forth below.  (a) The technical features to be evaluated are generally defined below and specifically identified **in the BDS**:  (i) Performance, capacity, or functionality features that either exceed levels specified as mandatory in the Technical Requirements; and/or influence the life-cycle cost and effectiveness of the Information System.  (ii) Usability features, such as ease of use, ease of administration, or ease of expansion, which influence the life-cycle cost and effectiveness of the Information System.   1. The quality of the Bidder’s Preliminary Project Plan as evidenced by the thoroughness, reasonableness, and responsiveness of: (a) the task and resource schedules, both general and specific, and (b) the proposed arrangements for management and coordination, training, quality assurance, technical support, logistics, problem resolution, and transfer of knowledge, and other such activities as specified by the Purchaser in Section VII, Technical Requirements or proposed by the Bidder based on the Bidder’s experience. 2. Any sustainable procurement requirement if specified in Section VII- Requirements of the Information System.   (b) Feature scores will be grouped into a small number of evaluation categories, generally defined below and specifically identified in the BDS, namely:  (i) The technical features that reflect how well the Information System meets the Purchaser’s Business Requirements (including quality assurance and risk-containment measures associated with the implementation of the Information System).  (ii) The technical features that reflect how well the Information System meets the System’s Functional Performance Standards.  (iii) The technical features that reflect how well the Information System meets the General Technical Requirements for hardware, network and communications, Software, and Services.  (c) As specified **in the BDS**, each category will be given a weight and within each category each feature may also be given a weight.  (d) During the evaluation process, the evaluation committee will assign each desirable/preferred feature a whole number score from 0 to 4, where 0 means that the feature is absent, and 1 to 4 either represent predefined values for desirable features amenable to an objective way of rating (as is the case for, e.g., extra memory, or extra mass storage capacity, etc., if these extras would be conducive for the utility of the system), or if the feature represents a desirable functionality (e.g., of a software package) or a quality improving the prospects for a successful implementation (such as the strengths of the proposed project staff, the methodology, the elaboration of the project plan, etc., in the bid), the scoring will be 1 for the feature being present but showing deficiencies; 2 for meeting the requirements; 3 for marginally exceeding the requirements; and 4 for significantly exceeding the requirements.  (e) The score for each feature (i) within a category (j) will be combined with the scores of features in the same category as a weighted sum to form the Category Technical Score using the following formula:    where:  *tji* = the technical score for feature “i” in category “j”  *wji* = the weight of feature “i” in category “j”  *k* = the number of scored features in category “j”  and  (f) The Category Technical Scores will be combined in a weighted sum to form the total Technical Bid Score using the following formula:    where:  *Sj* = the Category Technical Score of category “j”  *Wj* = the weight of category “j” as specified in the BDS  *n* = the number of categories  and |

In addition to the criteria listed in ITB 35.3 (a) and (e), the following factors shall apply:

**Category I: Quality and Comprehensiveness of the Technical Proposal – 50 Points**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **No** | **Sub-feature** | **Weight** |
| 1.1 | Quality and comprehensiveness of the proposed solution describing in **detail** how each component and sub-components meet requirements of the LMIMS ecosystem covering applications, infrastructures and information security; | 40% |
| 1.2 | Quality of integrations conforming to use of API’s; | 15% |
| 1.3 | Quality of support, maintenance services and SLA's for both pre and post warranty periods; | 15% |
| 1.4 | Completeness of Bills of Materials covering all components; | 10% |
| 1.5 | Detailed technical architecture diagram with detailed commentaries; | 10% |
| 1.6 | Detailed description of the testing, data migration and go-live approaches and methodologies. | 10% |
| **Total max score category 1** | | **30 points** |

**Category II: Project and Change Governance – 30 points**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **No** | **Sub-feature** | **Weight** |
| 2.1 | Detailed description of the project and change management organization arrangements stating roles and responsibilities of all parties / teams; | 15% |
| 2.2 | Detailed description of the Project management approach and methodology that the bidder will adopt in delivering the project taking into account the illustrative implementation timeline and key milestones. | 15% |
| 2.3 | Quality and alignment of CVs for key profiles (including the project manager/leader); | 45% |
| 2.4 | Detailed description how the bidder will undertake effective training, knowledge transfer, handholding and capacity building over the implementation and warranty periods. | 10% |
| 2.5 | Provision of business-level consulting. The plans proposed for this will be evaluated for comprehensiveness and effectiveness of;   1. Technical and operational documentation. 2. Business continuity management procedures. 3. Disaster recovery procedures. | 15% |
| **Total max score category 2** | | **50 points** |

**Category III: Quality of Post Operational Acceptance Pre and Post Warranty Maintenance and Support Arrangements – 20 points.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **No** | **Sub-feature** | **Weight** |
| 3.1 | Draft maintenance and support contracts for the pre and post warranty periods are comprehensive, take into account services expected of the bidder and mitigate MoLFR operational and systemic risk. | 60% |
| 3.2 | Service level agreements are comprehensive covering pre and post warranty periods, have clarity with regard to issue prioritization, escalation, resolution, penalties for non-conformance, daily and other scheduled reporting cycles. | 40% |
| **Total max score category 3** | | **20 points** |

1. **Economic Evaluation**

The following factors and methods will apply:

**(a)** **Time Schedule**: ***Not applicable***

**(b) Recurrent Costs**

Since the operation and maintenance of the system being procured form a major part of the implementation, the resulting recurrent costs will be evaluated according to the principles given hereafter, including the cost of recurrent cost items for the initial period of operation stated below, based on prices furnished by each Bidder in Price Schedule Nos. 3.3 and 3.5.

Recurrent cost items for post- warranty service period if subject to evaluation shall be included in the main contract or a separate contract signed together with the main contract.

Such costs shall be added to the Bid price for evaluation.

Option 1: The recurrent costs factors for calculation of the implementation schedule are:

(i) number of years for implementation

(ii) hardware maintenance

(iii) software licenses and updates

(iv) technical services

(v) telecommunication services, and

(vi) other services (if any).

The Recurrent Costs (R) are reduced to net present value and determined using the following formula:



where

*N* = number of years of the Warranty Period, defined in SCC Clause 29.4

*M* = number of years of the Post-Warranty Services Period, as defined in SCC Clause 1.1.(e) (xii)

*x* = an index number 1, 2, 3, ... N + M representing each year of the combined Warranty Service and Post-Warranty Service Periods.

*Rx* = total Recurrent Costs for year “*x*,” as recorded in the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table.

*I* = discount rate to be used for the Net Present Value calculation, as **specified in the BDS 35.3.**

**(c) Specific additional criteria**

The relevant evaluation method, if any, shall be as follows: ***None***

1. **Technical alternatives**

If invited in accordance with ITB 13.4, will be evaluated as follows: ***None***

**2. Qualification**

| **Factor** | 2.1 Eligibility | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Sub-Factor | Criteria | | | | | Documentation Required |
| Requirement | Bidder | | | |
| **Single Entity** | Joint Venture (existing or intended) | | |
| **All members combined** | Each member | **At least one member** |
| 2.1.1 Nationality | Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.4. | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | N / A | Form ELI –2.1.1 and 2.1.2, with attachments |
| 2.1.2 Conflict of Interest | No- conflicts of interests as described in ITB 4.2. | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | N / A | Letter of Bid |
| 2.1.3 Bank Ineligibility | Not having been declared ineligible by the Bank as described in ITB 4.5. | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | N / A | Letter of Bid |
| 2.1.4 State owned Entity of the Borrower country | Compliance with conditions of ITB 4.6 | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | N / A | Form ELI –2.1.1 and 2.1.2, with attachments |
| 2.1.5 United Nations resolution or Borrower’s country law | Not having been excluded as a result of prohibition in the Borrower’s country laws or official regulations against commercial relations with the Bidder’s country, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, both in accordance with ITB 4.8 | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | N / A | Letter of Bid |

| **Factor** | 2.2 Historical Contract Non-Performance | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Sub-Factor | Criteria | | | | | **Documentation Required** |
| Requirement | Bidder | | | |
| **Single Entity** | Joint Venture (existing or intended) | | |
| **All members combined** | **Each member** | **At least one member** |
| History of non-performing contracts | Non-performance of a contract[[1]](#footnote-2) did not occur as a result of Bidder’s default since 1st January ***2015*** | Must meet requirement by itself or as member to past or existing JV | N / A | Must meet requirement[[2]](#footnote-3) | N / A | Form CON - 2 |
| Suspension | Not under suspension based on execution of a Bid Securing Declaration or Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITB 4.7 and ITB 20.10 | Must meet requirement | N / A | Must meet requirement | N / A | Letter of Bid |
| Pending Litigation | Bidder’s financial position and prospective long term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 2.3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Bidder. | Must meet requirement by itself or as member to past or existing JV | N / A | Must meet requirement | N / A | Form CON – 2 |

| **Factor** | | 2.3 Financial Situation | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Sub-Factor** | | Criteria | | | | | Documentation Required |
| Requirement | Bidder | | | |
| **Single Entity** | Joint Venture (existing or intended) | | |
| **All members combined** | **Each member** | **At least one member** |
| 2.3.1 Historical Financial Performance | | Submission of audited balance sheets or if not required by the law of the Bidder’s country, other financial statements acceptable to the Purchaser, for the last ***3*** years to demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidders financial position and its prospective long term profitability. | Must meet requirement | N / A | Must meet requirement | N / A | Form FIN – 2.3.1 with attachments |
| 2.3.2 Average Annual Turnover | | Minimum average annual turnover of ***USD 500,000***, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress or completed, within the last ***three (3)*** years | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | N/A | N/A | Form FIN –2.3.2 |
| 2.3.3 Financial Resources | The Bidder must demonstrate access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet the following cash-flow requirement: Access to ***USD 500,000*** | | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement | N/A | N/A | Form FIN –2.3.3 |

| **Factor** | 2.4 Experience | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Sub-Factor** | Criteria | | | | | Documentation Required |
| **Requirement** | Bidder | | | |
| Single Entity | **Joint Venture (existing or intended)** | | |
| **All members combined** | **Each member** | **At least one member** |
| 2.4.1 General Experience | Experience under Information System contracts in the role of prime supplier, management contractor, JV member, or subcontractor for at least the last ***five (5)*** years prior to the applications submission deadline. | Must meet requirement | N / A | Must meet requirement | N / A | Form EXP-2.4.1 |
| 2.4.2 Specific Experience | Participation as a prime supplier, management contractor, JV[[3]](#footnote-4) member, sub-contractor, in at least ***three (3)*** contracts within the last ***five (7)*** years, each with a value of at least ***USD 500,000*** that have been successfully and substantially completed and that are similar to the proposed Information System. | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirements for all characteristics | N / A | Must meet requirement for one characteristic | Form EXP 2.4.2 |

**2.5 Personnel**

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have the personnel for the key positions that meet the following requirements (noting that some of the positions may need more than 1 expert):

| **No.** | **Position** | **Required Qualification and Experience** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | **Team Leader / Project Manager** | Master’s Degree in ICT or related field; Project Management Certificate (Prince 2 or PMP) , Certificate in the solution and CV showing at least 7 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution |
| 2 | **Integration Specialist** | Bachelor’s Degree in ICT or related field; Certificate in the solution and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution |
| 3 | **System Developer** | Bachelor’s Degree in ICT or related field; Certificate in the solution, Certificate in Database Administration and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution |
| 4 | **Functional Consultant-** | Bachelor’s Degree in Agricultural Economics or Animal Husbandary or related field; and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in implementation & support of the solution |
| 5 | **Security Expert -** | Bachelor’s Degree in ICT or related field; Certificate in IT Security and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution |

The Bidder shall provide details of the proposed personnel and their experience records in the relevant Forms included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

**2.6** **Subcontractors/Suppliers/manufacturers**

Subcontractors/Suppliers/manufacturers for the following major items of supply or services must meet the following minimum criteria, herein listed for that item:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Item No.** | **Description of Item** | **Minimum Criteria to be met** |
| 1 | All major component | Evidence of successfully executed contract of similar nature and scope within the past 5 years |

Failure to comply with this requirement will result in rejection of the subcontractor/Supplier.

In the case of a Bidder who offers to supply and install major items of supply under the contract that the Bidder did not manufacture or otherwise produce, the Bidder shall provide the manufacturer’s authorization, using the form provided in Section IV, showing that the Bidder has been duly authorized by the manufacturer or producer of the related sub system or component to supply and install that item in the Purchaser’s Country. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring that the manufacturer or producer complies with the requirements of ITB 4 and 5 and meets the minimum criteria listed above for that item.

|  |
| --- |
| Section IV - Bidding Forms |

Table of Forms

[Letter of Bid 57](#_Toc115213256)

[Historical Contract Non-Performance and Pending Litigation 72](#_Toc115213257)

[Experience - General Experience 73](#_Toc115213258)

[Specific Experience 75](#_Toc115213259)

[Financial Situation 79](#_Toc115213260)

[Historical Financial Performance 79](#_Toc115213261)

[Average Annual Turnover 81](#_Toc115213262)

[Financial Resources 82](#_Toc115213263)

[Form of Bid-Securing Declaration 97](#_Toc115213264)

Letter of Bid

|  |
| --- |
| *INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT*  *The Bidder must prepare this Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder’s complete name and business address.*  *Note: All italicized text is to help Bidders in preparing this form.* |

**Date of this Bid submission**: [*insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission*]

**RFB No.:** [*insert number of RFB process*]

**Alternative No.**:[*insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative*]

To: **[*insert complete name of Purchaser]***

1. **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the bidding document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB 8);
2. **Eligibility**: We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;
3. **Bid-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Purchaser based on execution of a Bid-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Purchaser’s Country in accordance with ITB 4.7;
4. **Conformity:** We offer to re-affirm design, supply and installation services in conformity with the bidding document of the following: [*insert a brief description of the IS Re-affirmation of Design, Supply and Installation Services*];
5. **Bid Price:** The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (f) below is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

*[Option 1, in case of one lot:]* Total price is: [*insert the total price of the Bid in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies*];

Or

*[Option 2, in case of multiple lots:]* (a) Total price of each lot [*insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies*]; and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [*insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies*];

1. **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

(i) The discounts offered are: [*Specify in detail each discount offered.*]

(ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [*Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts*];

1. **Bid Validity Period:** Our Bid shall be valid for the period specified in BDS ITB 19.1 (as amended if applicable) from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline (specified in BDS ITB 23.1 (as amended if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
2. **Performance Security:** If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the bidding document;
3. **One Bid Per Bidder:** We are not submitting any other Bid(s) as an individual Bidder, and we are not participating in any other Bid(s) as a Joint Venture member, and meet the requirements of ITB 4.3, other than alternative Bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13;
4. **Suspension and Debarment**: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Purchaser’s Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
5. **State-owned enterprise or institution**: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITB 4.6*];
6. **Commissions, gratuities and fees**: We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Bidding process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name of Recipient | Address | Reason | Amount |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

*(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)*

1. **Binding Contract**: We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
2. **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Bid, the Most Advantageous Bid or any other Bid that you may receive; and
3. **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.

**Name of the Bidder**: \*[*insert complete name of person signing the Bid*]

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder**: \*\*[*insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid*]

**Title of the person signing the Bid**: [*insert complete title of the person signing the Bid*]

**Signature of the person named above**: [*insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above*]

**Date signed** [*insert date of signing*] **day of** [*insert month*], [*insert year*]

3. Price Schedule Forms

## Notes to Bidders on working with the Price Schedules

**General**

1. The Price Schedules are divided into separate Schedules as follows:

3.1 Grand Summary Cost Table

3.2 Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table

3.3 Recurrent Cost Summary Table

3.4 Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table(s)

3.5 Recurrent Cost Sub-Tables(s)

3.6 Country of Origin Code Table

*[insert:* ***any other Schedules as appropriate*** *]*

2. The Schedules do not generally give a full description of the information technologies to be supplied, installed, and operationally accepted, or the Services to be performed under each item. However, it is assumed that Bidders shall have read the Technical Requirements and other sections of these bidding documents to ascertain the full scope of the requirements associated with each item prior to filling in the rates and prices. The quoted rates and prices shall be deemed to cover the full scope of these Technical Requirements, as well as overhead and profit.

3. If Bidders are unclear or uncertain as to the scope of any item, they shall seek clarification in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders in the bidding documents prior to submitting their bid.

**Pricing**

4. Prices shall be filled in indelible ink, and any alterations necessary due to errors, etc., shall be initialed by the Bidder. As specified in the Bid Data Sheet, prices shall be fixed and firm for the duration of the Contract.

5. Bid prices shall be quoted in the manner indicated and in the currencies specified in ITB 18.1 and ITB 18.2. Prices must correspond to items of the scope and quality defined in the Technical Requirements or elsewhere in these bidding documents.

6. The Bidder must exercise great care in preparing its calculations, since there is no opportunity to correct errors once the deadline for submission of bids has passed. A single error in specifying a unit price can therefore change a Bidder’s overall total bid price substantially, make the bid noncompetitive, or subject the Bidder to possible loss. The Purchaser will correct any arithmetic error in accordance with the provisions of ITB 32.

7. Payments will be made to the Supplier in the currency or currencies indicated under each respective item. As specified in ITB 18.2, no more than three foreign currencies may be used.

3.1  Grand Summary Cost Table

|  |  | ***[****insert****: Local Currency ] Price*** | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency A ]  Price*** | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency B ]  Price*** | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency C ]  Price*** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Supply and Installation Costs (from Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Recurrent Costs (from Recurrent Cost Summary Table) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Grand Totals (to Bid Submission Form) |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Name of Bidder: |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Authorized Signature of Bidder: |  |  |

3.2  Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and 18.

|  |  |  | **Supply & Installation Prices** | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | **Locally supplied items** | **Items supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country** | | | |
| **Line Item No.** | **Subsystem / Item** | **Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table No.** | ***[****insert****: Local Currency ]*** Price | ***[****insert****: Local Currency ]*** Price | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency A]*** Price | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency B]*** Price | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency C]*** Price |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | Project Plan | - - | - - | - - | - - | - - | - - |
| 1 | Cloud based system modules | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Itemized list of cloud-based solution should include separate costing of any licenses, software modules, hardware, if any, training, operational acceptance, and warranty and maintenance services. Etc. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SUBTOTALS | | | |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL (To Grand Summary Table) | | | |  |  |  |  |

**Note:** - - indicates not applicable. “Indicates repetition of table entry above. Refer to the relevant Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table for the specific components that constitute each Subsystem or line item in this summary table

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Name of Bidder: |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Authorized Signature of Bidder: |  |  |
|  |  |  |

3.3  Recurrent Cost Summary Table

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and ITB 18.

| **Line Item No.** | **Subsystem / Item** | **Recurrent Cost Sub-Table No.** | ***[****insert****: Local Currency ] Price*** | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency A ] Price*** | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency B ] Price*** | ***[****insert****: Foreign Currency C ] Price*** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| y | Recurrent Cost Items |  |  |  |  |  |
| y.1 | \_\_\_\_ | y.1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Subtotals (to Grand Summary Table) | |  |  |  |  |

**Note:** Refer to the relevant Recurrent Cost Sub-Tables for the specific components that constitute the Subsystem or line item in this summary table.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Name of Bidder: |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Authorized Signature of Bidder: |  |  |

3.4  Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table *[insert: identifying number]*

Line item number: *[specify:* ***relevant line item number from the Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table*** *(e.g., 1.1)]*

Prices, rates, and subtotals MUST be quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and ITB 18.

|  |  |  |  | **Unit Prices / Rates** | | | | | **Total Prices** | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | **Supplied Locally** | **Supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country** | | | | **Supplied Locally** | **Supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country** | | | |
| **Compo­nent  No.** | **Component Description** | **Country of Origin Code** | **Quan­tity** | ***[*** *insert:* ***local currency]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***local currency]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***foreign currency A ]*** | ***[*** *insert* ***foreign currency B ]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***foreign currency C ]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***local currency]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***local currency]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***foreign currency A ]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***foreign currency B ]*** | ***[*** *insert:* ***foreign currency C ]*** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X.1 | \_\_\_\_ | - - | - - | - - | - - | - - | - - | - - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotals (to *[ insert:* ***line item***] of Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table) | | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |

**Note:** - - indicates not applicable.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Name of Bidder: |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Authorized Signature of Bidder: |  |  |

3.5 Recurrent Cost Sub-Table [*insert: identifying number] -- Warranty Period*

Lot number: [if a multi-lot procurement, insert: lot number, otherwise state “single lot procurement”]

Line item number**:** *[specify:* ***relevant line item number from the Recurrent Cost Summary Table******–*** *(e.g., y.1)]*

Currency: *[specify:* ***the currency of the Recurrent Costs in which the costs expressed in this Sub-Table are expressed****]*

[As necessary for operation of the System, specify: the detailed components and quantities in the Sub-Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed. Repeat the Sub-Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Recurrent Cost Summary Table that requires elaboration. ]

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and ITB 18.

|  |  | Maximum all-inclusive costs (for costs in *[ insert:* ***currency****]*) | | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Component  No. | Component | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | ... | Yn | Sub-total for *[ insert:* ***currency****]* |
| 1. | Hardware Maintenance | Incl. in Warranty |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Software Licenses & Updates | Incl. in Warranty |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1 | System and General-Purpose Software | Incl. in Warranty |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 | Application, Standard and Custom Software | Incl. in Warranty |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | Technical Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.1 | Personnel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2 | Project management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Annual Subtotals: |  |  |  |  |  |  | - - |
| Cumulative Subtotal (to *[ insert:* ***currency***] entry for *[ insert:* ***line item*** *]* in the Recurrent Cost Summary Table) | | | | | | | |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name of Bidder: |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Authorized Signature of Bidder: |  |  |
|  |  |  |

3.6 Country of Origin Code Table

| Country of Origin | Country Code |  | Country of Origin | Country Code |  | Country of Origin | Country Code |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Form ELI 2.1.1**

**Bidder Information Form**

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]*

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission*]

RFB No.: *[insert number of Bidding process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

|  |
| --- |
| 1. Bidder’s Name *[insert Bidder’s legal name]* |
| 2. In case of JV, legal name of each member : *[insert legal name of each member in JV]* |
| 3. Bidder’s actual or intended country of registration: *[insert actual or intended country of registration]* |
| 4. Bidder’s year of registration: *[insert Bidder’s year of registration]* |
| 5. Bidder’s Address in country of registration: *[insert Bidder’s legal address in country of registration]* |
| 6. Bidder’s Authorized Representative Information  Name: *[insert Authorized Representative’s name]*  Address: *[insert Authorized Representative’s Address]*  Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative’s telephone/fax numbers]*  Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative’s email address]* |
| 7. Attached are copies of original documents of *[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]*  🞎 Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4.  🞎 In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1.  🞎 In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITB 4.6 documents establishing:   * Legal and financial autonomy * Operation under commercial law * Establishing that the Bidder is not under the supervision of the Purchaser   8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[If required under BDS ITB 47.1, the successful Bidder shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]* |

**Form ELI 2.1.2**

**Bidder’s JV Members Information Form**

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a Joint Venture].*

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission*]

RFB No.: *[insert number of Bidding process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

|  |
| --- |
| 1. Bidder’s Name: *[insert Bidder’s legal name]* |
| 2. Bidder’s JV Member’s name: *[insert JV’s Member legal name]* |
| 3. Bidder’s JV Member’s country of registration: *[insert JV’s Member country of registration]* |
| 4. Bidder’s JV Member’s year of registration: *[insert JV’s Member year of registration]* |
| 5. Bidder’s JV Member’s legal address in country of registration: *[insert JV’s Member legal address in country of registration]* |
| 6. Bidder’s JV Member’s authorized representative information  Name: *[insert name of JV’s Member authorized representative]*  Address: *[insert address of JV’s Member authorized representative]*  Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV’s Member authorized representative]*  Email Address: *[insert email address of JV’s Member authorized representative]* |
| 7. Attached are copies of original documents of *[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]*  🞎 Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4.  🞎 In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 4.6.  8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[If required under BDS ITB 47.1, the successful Bidder shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership for each JV member using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]* |

**Form CON – 2**

Historical Contract Non-Performance and Pending Litigation

In case a prequalification process was conducted this form should be used only if the information submitted at the time of prequalification requires updating

Bidder’s Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

JV member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

RFB No.: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Non-Performing Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria | | | | | | |
| Contract non-performance did not occur during the stipulated period, in accordance with Sub- Factor 2.2.1 of Section III, Evaluation Criteria | | | | | | |
|  |  | | |  | |  |
|  | |  | |  | |  |
| Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria | | | | | | |
| No pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.2.3 of Section III, Evaluation Criteria  Pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.2.3 of Section III, Evaluation Criteria, as indicated below | | | | | | |
| Year | | Outcome as Percent of Total Assets | Contract Identification | | Total Contract Amount (current value, US$ equivalent) | |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | | \_\_\_\_\_\_ | Contract Identification:  Name of Purchaser:  Address of Purchaser:  Matter in dispute: | | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | | \_\_\_\_\_\_ | Contract Identification:  Name of Purchaser:  Address of Purchaser:  Matter in dispute: | | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | |

**Form EXP 2.4.1**

Experience - General Experience

Bidder’s Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ RFB No.: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

| **Starting Month / Year** | **Ending Month / Year** | **Years\*** | **Contract Identification** | **Role of Bidder** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_ |  | Contract name:  Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Bidder:  Name of Purchaser:  Address: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_ |  | Contract name:  Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Bidder:  Name of Purchaser:  Address: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_ |  | Contract name:  Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Bidder:  Name of Purchaser:  Address: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_ |  | Contract name:  Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Bidder:  Name of Purchaser:  Address: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_ |  | Contract name:  Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Bidder:  Name of Purchaser:  Address: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_ |  | Contract name:  Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Bidder:  Name of Purchaser:  Address: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

\*List calendar year for years with contracts with at least nine (9) months activity per year starting with the earliest year

**Form EXP – 2.4.2**

Specific Experience

Bidder’s Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ RFB No.: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

| **Similar Contract Number: \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ required.** | **Information** | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Contract Identification | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | |
| Award date  Completion date | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | |
|  |  | | |
| Role in Contract | Prime Supplier | Management Contractor | Subcontractor |
| Total contract amount | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | US$\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_% | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | US$\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| Purchaser’s Name: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | |
| Address:  Telephone/fax number:  E-mail: | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | |

**Form EXP – 2.4.2 (cont.)**

**Specific Experience (cont.)**

Bidder’s Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

| **Similar Contract No. \_\_[insert specific number] of [total number of contracts] \_\_\_ required** | **Information** |
| --- | --- |
| Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.4.2 of Section III: |  |
| Amount | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| Physical size | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| Complexity | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| Methods/Technology | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| Key Activities | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

**Form CCC**

Summary Sheet: Current Contract Commitments / Work in Progress

|  |
| --- |
| Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture |

Bidders and each partner to an Joint Venture bid should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name of contract | Purchaser, contact address/tel./fax | Value of outstanding Information System (current US$ equivalent) | Estimated completion date | Average monthly invoicing over last six months (US$/month) |
| 1. |  |  |  |  |
| 2. |  |  |  |  |
| 3. |  |  |  |  |
| 4. |  |  |  |  |
| 5. |  |  |  |  |
| etc. |  |  |  |  |

**Form FIN – 2.3.1**

Financial Situation

Historical Financial Performance

Bidder’s Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_RFB No.: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

To be completed by the Bidder and, if JV, by each member

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Financial information in US$ equivalent** | **Historic information for previous \_\_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_) years**  (US$ equivalent in 000s) | | | | | | |
|  | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year … | Year n | Avg. | Avg. Ratio |
| Information from Balance Sheet | | | | | | | |
| Total Assets (TA) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Liabilities (TL) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Worth (NW) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Assets (CA) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities (CL) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Information from Income Statement | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (TR) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Profits Before Taxes (PBT) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | | | | | | | |

Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the years required above complying with the following conditions:

1. Must reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or member to a JV, and not sister or parent companies
2. Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified accountant
3. Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements
4. Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted)

**Form FIN – 2.3.2**

Average Annual Turnover

Bidder’s Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ RFB No.: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pages

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Annual turnover data (applicable activities only)** | | |
| Year | Amount and Currency | US$ equivalent |
|  | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
|  | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
|  | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
|  | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
|  | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| \*Average Annual Turnover | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

\*Average annual turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed, divided by the number of years specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.2.

**Form FIN 2.3.3**

Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Source of financing** | **Amount (US$ equivalent)** |
| 1. |  |
| 2. |  |
| 3. |  |
| 4. |  |

Personnel Capabilities

Key Personnel

|  |
| --- |
| Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture |

Bidders should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

**Key Personnel**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **1.** | **Title of position:** *…* | |
|  | **Name of candidate:** | |
|  | **Duration of appointment:** | [*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*] |
|  | **Time commitment: for this position:** | [*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*] |
|  | **Expected time schedule for this position:** | [*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*] |
| **2.** | **Title of position: …** | |
|  | **Name of candidate:** | |
|  | **Duration of appointment:** | [*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*] |
|  | **Time commitment: for this position:** | [*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*] |
|  | **Expected time schedule for this position:** | [*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*] |
| **3.** | **Title of position:** *…* | |
|  | **Name of candidate:** | |
|  | **Duration of appointment:** | [*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*] |
|  | **Time commitment: for this position:** | [*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*] |
|  | **Expected time schedule for this position:** | [*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*] |
| **4.** | **Title of position:** *..* | |
|  | **Name of candidate** | |
|  | **Duration of appointment:** | [*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*] |
|  | **Time commitment: for this position:** | [*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*] |
|  | **Expected time schedule for this position:** | [*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*] |
| **6...** | **Title of position:** *..* | |
|  | **Name of candidate** | |
|  | **Duration of appointment:** | [*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*] |
|  | **Time commitment: for this position:** | [*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*] |
|  | **Expected time schedule for this position:** | [*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*] |

Candidate Summary

|  |
| --- |
| Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Position | | Candidate  Prime Alternate |
| Candidate information | Name of candidate | Date of birth |
|  | Professional qualifications | |
|  |  | |
| Present employment | Name of Employer | |
|  | Address of Employer | |
|  |  | |
|  | Telephone | Contact (manager / personnel officer) |
|  | Fax | email |
|  | Job title of candidate | Years with present Employer |

Summarize professional experience over the last twenty years, in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| From | To | Company/Project/ Position/Relevant technical and management experience |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Technical Capabilities

|  |
| --- |
| Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture |

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the technical capability to meet the requirements for the Information System. With this form, the Bidder should summarize important certifications, proprietary methodologies, and/or specialized technologies that the Bidder proposes to utilize in the execution of the Contract or Contracts.

Manufacturer’s Authorization

**Note**: This authorization should be written on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer.

Invitation for Bids Title and No.: *[Purchaser insert:* ***RFB Title and Number****]*

To: *[Purchaser insert:* ***Purchaser’s Officer to receive the Manufacture’s Authorization****]*

WHEREAS *[ insert:* ***Name of Manufacturer*** *]* who are official producers of *[ insert:* ***items of supply by Manufacturer*** *]* and having production facilities at *[ insert:* ***address of Manufacturer*** *]* do hereby authorize *[ insert:* ***name of Bidder or Joint Venture*** *]* located at *[ insert:* ***address of Bidder or Joint Venture*** *]* (hereinafter, the “Bidder”) to submit a bid and subsequently negotiate and sign a Contract with you for resale of the following Products produced by us:

We hereby confirm that, in case the bidding results in a Contract between you and the Bidder, the above-listed products will come with our full standard warranty.

Name *[insert:* ***Name of Officer****]* in the capacity of *[insert:* ***Title of Officer]***

Signed \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Duly authorized to sign the authorization for and on behalf of: *[ insert:* ***Name of Manufacturer*** *]*

Dated this *[ insert:* ***ordinal****]* day of *[ insert:* ***month****]*, *[ insert:* ***year****]*.

*[add Corporate Seal (where appropriate)]*

Subcontractor’s Agreement

**Note**: This agreement should be written on the letterhead of the Subcontractor and be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Subcontractor.

Invitation for Bids Title and No.: [*Purchaser insert:* ***RFB Title and Number****]*

To: *[Purchaser insert:* ***Purchaser’s Officer to receive the Subcontractor’s Agreement]***

WHEREAS *[ insert:* ***Name of Subcontractor****],* having head offices at *[ insert:* ***address of Subcontractor****],* have been informed by *[ insert:* ***name of Bidder or Joint Venture****]* located at *[ insert:* ***address of Bidder or Joint Venture****]* (hereinafter, the “Bidder”) that it will submit a bid in which *[ insert:* ***Name of Subcontractor****]* will provide [ *insert:* ***items of supply or services provided by the Subcontractor****].*  We hereby commit to provide the above named items, in the instance that the Bidder is awarded the Contract.

Name *[insert:* ***Name of Officer****]* in the capacity of *[insert:* ***Title of Officer]***

Signed \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Duly authorized to sign the authorization for and on behalf of: *[insert:* ***Name of Subcontractor****]*

Dated this *[ insert:* ***ordinal****]* day of *[ insert:* ***month****]*, *[ insert:* ***year****]*.

*[add Corporate Seal (where appropriate)]*

List of Proposed Subcontractors

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Item | Proposed Subcontractor | Place of Registration & Qualifications |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Intellectual Property Forms

## Notes to Bidders on working with the Intellectual Property Forms

In accordance with ITB 11.1(j), Bidders must submit, as part of their bids, lists of all the Software included in the bid assigned to one of the following categories: (A) System, General-Purpose, or Application Software; or (B) Standard or Custom Software. Bidders must also submit a list of all Custom Materials. These categorizations are needed to support the Intellectual Property in the GCC and SCC.

Software List

|  | (select one per item) | | | (select one per item) | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Software Item | System Software | General-Purpose Software | Application Software | Standard Software | Custom Software |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

List of Custom Materials

|  |
| --- |
| Custom Materials |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

Conformance of Information System Materials

Format of the Technical Bid

In accordance with ITB 16.2, the documentary evidence of conformity of the Information System to the bidding documents includes (but is not restricted to):

(a). The Bidder’s Preliminary Project Plan, including, but not restricted, to the topics specified in the BDS ITB 16.2. The Preliminary Project Plan should also state the Bidder’s assessment of the major responsibilities of the Purchaser and any other involved third parties in System supply and installation, as well as the Bidder’s proposed means for coordinating activities by each of the involved parties to avoid delays or interference.

(b). A written confirmation by the Bidder that, if awarded the Contract, it shall accept responsibility for successful integration and interoperability of all the proposed Information Technologies included in the System, as further specified in the Technical Requirements.

(c). Item-by-Item Commentary on the Technical Requirements demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the overall design of the System and the individual Information Technologies, Goods, and Services offered to those Technical Requirements.

In demonstrating the responsiveness of its bid, the Bidder must use the Technical Responsiveness Checklist (Format). Failure to do so increases significantly the risk that the Bidder’s Technical Bid will be declared technically non-responsive. Among other things, the checklist should contain explicit cross-references to the relevant pages in supporting materials included the Bidder’s Technical Bid.

**Note**: The Technical Requirements are voiced as requirements of the *Supplier* and/or the *System*. The Bidder’s response must provide clear evidence for the evaluation team to assess the credibility of the response. A response of “yes” or “will do” is unlikely to convey the credibility of the response. The Bidder should indicate *that* – and to the greatest extent practical – *how* the Bidder would comply with the requirements if awarded the contract. Whenever the technical requirements relate to feature(s) of existing products (e.g., hardware or software), the features should be described and the relevant product literature referenced. When the technical requirements relate to professional services (e.g., analysis, configuration, integration, training, etc.) some effort should be expended to describe how they would be rendered – not just a commitment to perform the [cut-and-paste] requirement. Whenever a technical requirement is for the Supplier to provide certifications (e.g., ISO 9001), copies of these certifications must be included in the Technical Bid.

**Note**: The Manufacture’s Authorizations (and any Subcontractor Agreements) are to be included in Attachment 2 (Bidder Qualifications), in accordance with and ITB 15.

**Note**: As a matter of practice, the contract cannot be awarded to a Bidder whose Technical Bid deviates (materially) from the Technical Requirements – *on any Technical Requirement*. Such deviations include omissions (e.g., non-responses) and responses that do not meet or exceed the requirement. Extreme care must be exercised in the preparation and presentation of the responses to all the Technical Requirements.

(d). Supporting materials to underpin the Item-by-item Commentary on the Technical Requirements (e.g., product literature, white-papers, narrative descriptions of technical approaches to be employed, etc.). In the interest of timely bid evaluation and contract award, Bidders are encouraged not to overload the supporting materials with documents that do not directly address the Purchaser’s requirements.

(e). Any separate and enforceable contract(s) for Recurrent Cost items which the BDS ITB 17.2 required Bidders to bid.

**Note**: To facilitate bid evaluation and contract award, Bidders encouraged to provide electronic copies of their Technical Bid – preferably in a format that the evaluation team can extract text from to facilitate the bid clarification process and to facilitate the preparation of the Bid Evaluation Report.

Technical Responsiveness Checklist (Format)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Tech.  Require.  No. \_ | Technical Requirement:  *[ insert:* ***abbreviated description of Requirement****]* |
| Bidder’s technical reasons supporting compliance: | |
| Bidder’s cross references to supporting information in Technical Bid: | |

Form of Bid-Securing Declaration

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]*

Date: *[date (as day, month and year)]*

Bid No.: *[number of bidding process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[complete name of Purchaser]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, Bids must be supported by a Bid-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for bidding or submitting proposals in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of five (5) years starting on XXX, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we:

(a) have withdrawn our Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the Letter of Bid; or

(b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the ITB.

We understand this Bid-Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of our Bid.

Name of the Bidder**\***

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder**\*\*** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Title of the person signing the Bid \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the person named above \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

**\***: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder

\*\*: Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder attached to the Bid

*[Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Bid-Securing Declaration must be in the name of all members to the Joint Venture that submits the bid.]*

Section V - Eligible Countries

**Eligibility for the Provision of Information System**

In reference to ITB 4.8 and ITB 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms and information systems from the following countries are excluded from this bidding process:

Under ITB 4.8(a) and ITB 5.1: ***none****.*

Under ITB 4.8(b) and ITB 5.1: ***none***

Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

**(Section VI shall not be modified)**

1. **Purpose**
   1. The Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.
2. **Requirements**
3. The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.
4. To this end, the Bank:
5. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
6. “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
7. “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
8. “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
9. “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
10. “obstructive practice” is:
11. deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
12. acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
13. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
14. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
15. Pursuant to the Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with the Bank’s prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;[[4]](#footnote-5) (ii) to be a nominated[[5]](#footnote-6) sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
16. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect[[6]](#footnote-7) all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

PART 2 – Purchaser’s Requirements

Section VII - Requirements of the Information System

**(including Technical Requirements, Implementation Schedule, System Inventory Tables, Background and Informational Materials)**

Re-affirm Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of a Livestock Marketing Information Management System (LMIMS) and Supporting Infrastructure for the Ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range - Somalia

Contents

[1. Introduction 3](#_Toc164266187)

[2. Background 3](#_Toc164266188)

[3. Objectives 4](#_Toc164266189)

[4. Scope of Work 5](#_Toc164266190)

[4.1. System Design and Architecture 5](#_Toc164266191)

[4.2. Data Collection and Management Module 5](#_Toc164266192)

[5. Technical Requirements 7](#_Toc164266193)

[6. General Technical Compliance Requirements 12](#_Toc164266194)

[1.1 Technology Requirements 12](#_Toc164266195)

[1.2 Reporting Capability 13](#_Toc164266196)

[7. Specific Modules Specification Requirements 13](#_Toc164266197)

[7.1. Data Collection Module 13](#_Toc164266198)

[7.2. Data Management and Storage Module 14](#_Toc164266208)

[7.3. Analytics and Reporting Module 16](#_Toc164266209)

[7.4. Market Information Dissemination Module 17](#_Toc164266210)

[8. Software and Hardware Requirements 18](#_Toc164266211)

[8.1. Software Requirements 18](#_Toc164266212)

[8.2. Hardware Requirements 18](#_Toc164266213)

[9. Installation and Commissioning 19](#_Toc164266214)

[10. Maintenance and Support 19](#_Toc164266215)

[11. Qualification and Experience of prospective bidders 19](#_Toc164266216)

[12. Key Staff Requirements 19](#_Toc164266217)

# Introduction

The Ministry of Livestock, Forestry, and Range is tasked with enhancing livestock health, ensuring access to high-quality fodder, facilitating suitable markets, and ensuring a qualified workforce. To maintain sufficient pasture, the ministry is responsible for preventing land degradation and deforestation. Its mandate includes strengthening human resource capacity, improving institutional capabilities, controlling animal health and diseases, enhancing animal production, developing rangelands, and facilitating livestock marketing and trade.

Under the Horn of Africa Initiative, the World Bank is funding the De-Risking, Inclusion and Value Enhancement of Pastoral Economies Project (DRIVE) and the Ministry of Livestock Forestry and Range is one of the project beneficiaries. DRIVE aims to protect pastoralists against drought shocks, using a package of financial services including drought insurance, payment, savings and provision of credit funding , and to connect the pastoralists better to markets by upgrading the livestock value chains and facilitating the regional livestock trade. This project is regional and Djibouti, Ethiopia, Kenya and Somalia are the participating countries. The development objective of the Project is to enhance de-risking, financial inclusion and value addition of pastoral economies in the HoA.

# Background

Somalia's livestock sector plays a vital role in the country's economy, contributing significantly to the livelihoods of a large portion of the population. The Ministry of Livestock, Forestry, and Range (MoLFR) is responsible for enhancing livestock health, ensuring access to high-quality fodder, facilitating suitable markets, and ensuring a qualified workforce. In the aftermath of protracted conflict, Somalia is focusing on strengthening its economic foundations, with a particular emphasis on revitalizing the livestock sector.

Currently, the livestock market in Somalia faces several challenges, including a lack of transparency, inefficiencies, and limited access to reliable market information. These challenges hinder the growth and competitiveness of the sector, making it difficult for stakeholders, such as pastoralists, traders, processors, and policymakers, to make informed decisions.

To address these challenges, the MoLFR would like to introduce a Livestock Market Information Management System (LMIMS), an innovative initiative designed to modernize the livestock sector by seamlessly integrating information technology. LMIMS aims to collect, analyze, and disseminate real-time data, providing stakeholders with unprecedented insights into market dynamics.

The development of LMIMS is a strategic intervention that seeks to enhance transparency, improve market efficiency, and facilitate informed decision-making within the livestock sector. By leveraging cutting-edge technology, LMIMS aspires to position Somalia's livestock sector as a competitive player on the global stage, moving beyond traditional practices to embrace a more dynamic and technologically advanced market model.

The implementation of LMIMS faces challenges such as infrastructure limitations and the need for widespread stakeholder adoption. To address these challenges, Somalia is making substantial investments in information and communication technology (ICT) infrastructure, comprehensive capacity-building programs, and strategic public-private partnerships. These efforts are geared towards ensuring the seamless integration of LMIMS into the fabric of the livestock industry.

The anticipated economic impact of LMIMS is transformative, with the potential to increase productivity within the livestock sector, create employment opportunities, and contribute to poverty alleviation and improved livelihoods. Additionally, LMIMS is expected to attract Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) by establishing a transparent and well-regulated livestock market, positioning Somalia as an appealing destination for international investors.

Looking ahead, LMIMS is designed to be a dynamic force driving sustainable development, with the potential for integration with emerging technologies such as blockchain and artificial intelligence. The system's adaptability and scalability reflect a commitment to continuous improvement and a holistic approach to addressing broader challenges related to human health, environmental sustainability, and beyond.

Livestock Market Information Management System represents a strategic vision for the economic resilience and growth of Somalia's livestock sector. As the nation navigates the challenges of implementation, there is a clear focus on long-term sustainability, recognizing LMIMS' potential to optimize the livestock market and catalyze broader economic development.

# Objectives

The primary objective of the Livestock Market Information Management System (LMIMS) is to modernize and transform Somalia's livestock sector by leveraging information technology to enhance efficiency, transparency, and decision-making processes in the livestock sector. This task will explore technological options for collecting and sharing market knowledge, including information on diseases, grading and certification, taxation, and export procedures. Capacity building will target pastoral population and relevant stakeholders on information utilization.

The specific objectives of LMIMS are as follows:

1. To develop a web-based digital platform that collects, analyzes, and disseminates real-time data on livestock market dynamics, including estimated weight, prices, and specifications of livestock to potential buyers and sellers.
2. To enhance transparency and efficiency within the livestock market by providing stakeholders, such as pastoralists, traders, processors, and policymakers, with accurate and timely market information.
3. To facilitate informed decision-making by enabling stakeholders to access reliable market data, analyze trends, and identify opportunities and risks in the livestock sector.
4. To improve the competitiveness of Somalia's livestock sector on the global stage by adopting modern technology and market practices, moving beyond traditional methods.
5. To attract Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) in the livestock sector by establishing a transparent, well-regulated, and data-driven market environment.
6. To contribute to poverty alleviation, improved livelihoods, and employment opportunities by increasing productivity and efficiency within the livestock sector.
7. To build the capacity of stakeholders in the livestock industry by providing training and support in the use of LMIMS and its associated technologies.
8. To lay the foundation for the integration of emerging technologies, such as blockchain and artificial intelligence, to further enhance the capabilities and impact of LMIMS in the future.
9. To serve as a model for cross-sector collaboration and a comprehensive approach to addressing broader challenges related to human health, environmental sustainability, and economic development in Somalia.

# Scope of Work

The scope of work for the development of the Livestock Market Information Management System (LMIMS) includes the following sub-sections:

## System Design and Architecture

1. Conduct comprehensive requirements gathering and analysis to identify the functional and non-functional requirements of LMIMS that needs to be compatible with countries in East Africa, Horn of Africa and be ready for the AcFTA. The firm/consultant will discuss with Kenya, Uganda and Ethiopia where the World Bank has supported similar initiative.
2. Undertake an evaluation of pre-built software (off-the shelf) with a licensing model that allows for ongoing maintenance
3. Assess models used in establishing market information systems including Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda and identify ways of ensuring sustainability.
4. Design a scalable, secure, and user-friendly system architecture that supports the collection, processing, analysis, and dissemination of livestock market data.
5. Develop a detailed system design document that includes data flow diagrams, entity-relationship diagrams, and user interface wireframes.
6. Ensure that the system architecture is modular, extensible, and can accommodate future integration with emerging technologies such as blockchain and artificial intelligence.
7. Ensure that the system provided a hybrid solution not only hardward one but also include cloud solutions.
8. Assess the technology lessons from crowd-sourcing mobile based platform for collecting information from value chain actors in remote locations of Somalia.

## System Design and Architecture

## Data Collection and Management Module

1. Design and develop a data collection module that enables the input of livestock market data from various sources, including pastoralists, farmers, traders, processors, and market monitors.
2. Implement data validation and verification processes to ensure the accuracy, consistency, and completeness of the collected data.
3. Develop a data management module that supports the storage, retrieval, and manipulation of livestock market data in a secure and efficient manner.
4. Implement data backup, recovery, and archiving mechanisms to ensure data integrity and availability.
   1. Data Analysis and Reporting Module
5. Develop a data analysis module that employs statistical tools and algorithms to generate meaningful insights and trends from the collected livestock market data.
6. Implement data mining and machine learning techniques to identify patterns, correlations, and anomalies in the data, enabling predictive analytics and decision support.
7. Design and develop a reporting module that generates comprehensive reports, dashboards, and visualizations based on user requirements and roles.
8. Ensure that the reporting module supports various data export formats, such as PDF, Excel, and CSV, for further analysis and sharing.
   1. Stakeholder Engagement and Collaboration Module
9. Design and develop a stakeholder engagement module that facilitates communication, collaboration, and information sharing among various stakeholders in the livestock sector, such as farmers, traders, processors, policymakers, and researchers.
10. Implement features such as forums, chat rooms, and notifications to enable real-time interaction and knowledge exchange among stakeholders.
11. Develop a feedback and rating system that allows stakeholders to provide input on the quality and relevance of the market information and the performance of the LMIMS.
    1. Capacity Building and Training
12. Develop a comprehensive training program and user manuals to build the capacity of stakeholders most important pastoralists including women in the use of LMIMS and its associated technologies.
13. Conduct training workshops and webinars to familiarize users with the system's features, functionalities, and best practices for data collection, analysis, and interpretation.
14. Provide ongoing technical support and helpdesk services to ensure smooth adoption and usage of the system.
    1. Integration and Interoperability
15. Ensure that LMIMS is designed to integrate seamlessly with existing systems and databases in the livestock sector, such as animal health management systems, traceability systems, national single window, export certificates, standards, and e-commerce platforms.
16. Implement data exchange protocols and APIs to facilitate data sharing and interoperability with external systems and stakeholders.
17. Explore opportunities for integration with emerging technologies, such as blockchain for secure and transparent data management and artificial intelligence for advanced analytics and decision support.
    1. System Testing, Deployment, and Maintenance
18. Conduct thorough system testing, including unit testing, integration testing, and user acceptance testing, to ensure that LMIMS meets the specified requirements and performs optimally.
19. Develop and implement a deployment plan that includes the setup of the necessary hardware and software infrastructure, data migration, and system commissioning.
20. Provide ongoing system maintenance and support services, including bug fixes, security patches, and performance optimization, to ensure the smooth operation of LMIMS.
    1. The bidder is required to cover the costs associated with the cloud servers for a period of two (2) years. Monitoring and Evaluation
21. Design and implement a monitoring and evaluation framework to assess the performance, impact, and user satisfaction of LMIMS.
22. Develop key performance indicators (KPIs) and metrics to measure the system's effectiveness in enhancing transparency, efficiency, and decision-making in the livestock sector.
23. Conduct periodic user surveys and feedback sessions to gather insights for continuous improvement and refinement of the system.

# Technical Requirements

The Technical System Requirements provide the basic requirements that the system must possess. The requirements listed below will provide for the setup and operation of the system. Bidders MUST respond in writing (detailed sentence responses) in each table on the Bidder’s response column.

| SR | **MANDATORY TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION** | **BIDDER RESPONSE COLUMN** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **All the requirements are mandatory. Bidders must indicate their response on all the requirements** | | |
|  | * The system should be developed must have a capability to be viewed in all operating systems and devices without distortion of information and user interface |  |
|  | * Scalability and Performance - One of the fundamental requirements of solution architecture to be provided by the Supplier is its ability to scale up as and when new applications and services are added and transaction volumes increase without compromising the performance of the overall solution. It should provide for Scale-Up and Scale out on the Application, Web Servers, Database Servers, Application Integration Servers, and all other solution components. |  |
|  | * Availability - Solution should be designed to remove all single points of failure. The solution should provide the ability to recover from failures, thus protecting against many multiple component failures. |  |
|  | * Manageability – All the components of the system must be managed from a remote management station. Shall provide custom reporting of current and historical system performance parameters. Performance parameters to be tracked include resource utilization (CPU, Memory, Hard Disk, I/O, and Processes), uptime, throughput, device alerts/failure etc. |  |
|  | * Architecture- The system should support a multi-tier architecture with each tier fully independent. It should have the ability to integrate with Active Directory (for authentication) and e-mail system and also provide a flexible API for system integration and application development. |  |
|  | * The system should provide a modular facility to customize the document management interface to meet specific functional requirements. |  |
|  | **Security** |  |
|  | * Login, password and user settings are limited to administrator role and define password strength and alerts to change password for a defined period. * Different confidentiality settings for groups and individuals to be managed by the administrator. * Modern threat protection, customizable content controls and an intuitive web-based console. * Configure violations to warn users, block the files from being posted and/or replace the files with custom text. * The system must support extensive audit trails at folder/ aggregation of records level to the lowest object level for each action done by a particular user by stamping the user name, date and time. The system should ensure that the audit trails remain unalterable * Audit trail on Users, functions accessed with details of transactions posted to a secure log file. * Maintain Disk Storage of Audit Trail Log file (log password restricted) * Provide system’s security driven by roles, so as to reduce the number of security profiles that need to be maintained. * The system should have adequate data entry security controls, validation, check digit, etc. * Definable password security permission with read, update, add, delete and post. |  |
|  | * System integration - Seamlessly Integration with relevant existing systems and allow for future integration too. * The solution/interface needs to be integrated with the back-end government systems (If any), among others for effective transfer/retrieval of information to and from the backend application. * Should support both Synchronous and Asynchronous communication (message exchange) with the backend business applications. * The integration should enable Administrators to easily surface documents in the system, allowing them to:   + Link to one or more individual documents selected from the system   + Create lists of documents based on specific selection criteria: e.g. library, folder or metadata.   + Insert links to individual documents inside rich text areas.   + Easily give access to documents in other systems by selecting libraries, for folders or individual files. Allow users to edit and add documents directly to system |  |
|  | * Have the facility to categorize overdue work, pending work, all my work, work assigned, by filtering using the user login ID   + The System should provide for hosting of commonly used forms and documents so that users can open, fill, sign and forward them for processing and online approval without printing them.   + System should allow for digital signature for online approvals   + Creation of different action codes (attributions) for different tasks with different automatic   + Automatic alerts e.g. e-mail, Short Message Service etc. or notification for pending work to officers   + Clear overview in one window of all attributions to a person or to a department (reminders diary)   + Search for persons/departments and their attributed, closed, open and overdue attributions   + Version control for documents   + The Workflow solution shall support dynamic rights allocation on objects after receiving the work item. The rights should be enabled / disabled automatically as the letter is routed in the defined path.   + The system should support time and event based reminders and automatic escalations to relevant user after specified time intervals pending work items, completed items, items pending with specific users etc.   + The system should provide a facility for assigning tasks and deadlines for users in a work flow.   + The system should provide for the change of deadlines based on user requirements |  |
|  | * Documentation   + Provide technical documentation detailing how the system has been setup and how the various features will be utilized   + Create backup and disaster recovery plan   + Create documents and guides for day-to-day use of the system by end users.   + On-going support, user management and system administration   + On-going maintenance of application and database server   + Provide technical documentation detailing core integration |  |
|  | * Notifications   + The system should have a capability sending notifications to the relevant user/stakeholder. |  |
|  | * Disaster Recovery   + Ability to create scheduled backups of system data. System should allow different backups including daily, weekly among others, as well as remote backups, online backups and multiple backups and realtime replication |  |
|  | * Have multi-user capability: with many users logging in at the same time (Network operating systems and Database systems). |  |
|  | * The system be accessible over LAN and WAN using client server. |  |
|  | * Run on Relational Database Management System such as MSSQL Server. |  |
|  | * Provide Detailed Operational and Maintenance Manuals and On-line Reference Manual. |  |
|  | * Training Operators on daily operations of the system. |  |
|  | * Training IT staff on management and user support of the software. |  |
|  | * Capable of interfacing with the popular spreadsheets for production of ad hoc reports. |  |
|  | * Separation of business application system access and administration from that of Database Administration and Operating System access and administration. |  |
|  | * Extract, transform (where necessary) and load all existing Finance and Human Resource data from legacy automated systems, soft copy, printed files and other materials |  |
|  | * Transactions made in one module should be transparent to other modules |  |
|  | * The system should be modular allowing phased implementation of additional modules. |  |
|  | * The system must be adaptable and scalable with changing technology |  |
|  | * A comprehensive work plan showing the scheduling of project tasks and resource allocation. |  |
|  | * A clear statement to offer warranty for a period of one year (included in contract scope and price) and post warranty support of at least three years (non included in contract price; a separate contract can be signed after the warranty). |  |
|  | * Suppliers must have an existing helpdesk to provide 24X7 support for system to be offered by the bidder during the contract period |  |
|  | * Valid Dealership/Partnership agreement from the proposed OEM‘s/manufacturer confirming authorization of the bidder to submit a bid(Exemptions will be made where the OEM manufacturer is the one bidding, though evidence will be expected) |  |
|  | * The source code and entire solution should be owned by the government. * The only ongoing licenses to maintain should be for services that provide accessibility to the marketplace (e.g., cloud hosting, API integrations). |  |
|  | * The system should be user friendly, menu driven with extensive online help facilities. |  |
|  | * The system should have an extensive use of parameters and tables to ensure that the system is flexible to enable the Ministry to accommodate future changes. |  |
|  | * Reports: Have an adhoc report writer that will enable the Ministry to design and tailor existing reports to meet specific reporting requirements. Statutory and user defined reports and Queries for each module |  |
|  | * Transaction Rollback After Crash, System Integrity Check for file and data corruption. |  |
|  | * Solution is web enabled and support XML and XHTML. |  |
|  | * Ability to integrate with existing email service |  |
|  | * Every subsystem/module should have an analytic dashboard and also have executive dashboard for senior management. |  |
|  | * Provide the ability for the System to be upgraded without loss of data or user defined fields. |  |
|  | * Ability to establish and assign common user profiles |  |
|  | * The system should be practical and easy to use for stakeholders and the Ministry staff involved in data collection, verification and enforcement. |  |
|  | * Provision of reports and dashboards for monitoring performance of core functions within the Ministry |  |
|  | * Easy to use for the Ministry and accessibility via different platforms such as Web, Android, Windows, iOS, and other platforms |  |
|  | **ICT Requirements** |  |
|  | * Supplier should provide the minimum and optimal technical specifications required for your proposed system, such as server, drive space, etc. |  |
|  | * Provision of training manuals/reference materials Support and maintenance |  |
|  | * Provide 24/7/365 99.9% availability of the system. A comprehensive Service Level Agreement (SLA) to be provided by the bidder. |  |
|  | * Providing upgrades, troubleshooting and fixes to the system. |  |
|  | * Providing a help line which users of the system can call to report any problems |  |
|  | * The system should have the ability to be integrated with active directory to administer users and user permissions. |  |
|  | * The system should be able to track all the transactions requiring approval through the approval user set-up window through defining how approvals users interact according to a hierarchy |  |
|  | * The system should have Windows Access Control table that contains information about the security roles that have been assigned to each Windows login that has been created in the database. This will control how users access information in the database and what information one is allowed to access. |  |
|  | * The system idle time configuration is managed at the service level by setting the Idle Client Timeout which logs out the user after a given period of inactivity. |  |
|  | * The system should allow for time stamps for all activities in the system |  |
|  | * The system should have a full proof audit trail that automatically captures all transactions. The user cannot make any changes without leaving a visible trail that will capture name, date and user ID of all the changes made. The audit trail can be accessed by authorized personnel only. |  |
|  | * The system should allow for backup of all aspects of the system i.e application and database. |  |

# General Technical Compliance Requirements

| **SR** | **DESCRIPTION OF CRITERIA** | **BIDDER RESPONSE COLUMN** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| * 1. Technology Requirements | |  |
|  | **Integrations**   * Ability for seamless integrations with other systems including Email |  |
|  | **Ability to incorporate Emerging Technologies**   * The proposed system shall be cloud-based providing full business continuity solutions and data replication/backup/recovery options. , * The proposed system will provide opportunities to incorporate Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Block chain, Advanced Analytics in the future. |  |
|  | **Business Continuity**   * Ability for data recovery in-line with the Ministry’s Business continuity plan |  |
|  | **Security**   * Ability to support use of security certificates and Single Sign on * It must be possible to protect historical data from unintentional deletion. * The system should be available 24 x 7, and data should be recoverable. (No data should ever be lost) * The System should have ability to provide adequate audit trails that can be reviewed for information. These records shall be non – editable and be secured from unauthorized access. * The proposed solution should be accessible to users remotely and securely through the internet. * Prevent duplication of records |  |
|  | **Logical Access Management: -**   * Segregation of duties - different user access levels/ system defined access matrices. * Access Controls- password management/password lifecycles. * User management processes- self service capabilities/ admin support modules/user list generation capabilities (for control checks). |  |
|  | **Support workflow management:**   * Optimize business processes by ensuring automated workflows for all key processes and approvals |  |
|  | **Have Electronic Document Management functionalities: -**   * EDMS system to facilitate document collaboration, digital signatures, digital archiving, retrieval of physical records, and FGMS search capabilities. |  |
|  | **Notification Capabilities:**   * System should have ability to send notifications including but not limited to email and SMS etc. These notifications should be user-definable (e.g. retirement dates, over-expenditure recoveries, etc.) data items. |  |
|  | **System should be accessible on Mobile platforms (mobile applications) & web browsers:**   * Mobile Application: on major platforms such as IOS, Android, Windows; |  |
|  | **Scalability and adaptability:**   * The system should easily be reconfigurable by the Ministry staff to respond to changes in business practices, policy directives, organization structure, statutes, and regulations. As business requirements change, the system should be able to change to support the new requirements. * The warranty period will start after full operational acceptance and going live with the system. * The Supplier \shall perform knowledge transfer to facilitate support and enhancement by the Ministry staff post contract period. |  |
| * 1. Reporting Capability | |  |
|  | **Usability**   * Reporting tool must be intuitive and user friendly |  |
|  | **Visualization**   * Provide intuitive presentations with ability to implement customizable dashboards, Analytics * Ability to export and import data in various file formats such as csv, xml, pdf, word etc. |  |
|  | **Reports Model**   * Ability for Business rules and filters to be applied to the underlying data. * Provide standard / static, dynamic and ad hoc reporting capability for all modules. * Ability to run simple, complex and multiple reports based on queries. * Provide capability to extract data from different Agency systems into FGMS e.g. CRM. * Configured security access to secure data and harmonize security roles of accessing the FGMS. * Define security profile for user defined reports. |  |
|  | **Capability to perform Analytics:**   * User can define criteria of the data required for the reports. * Fast performance is required. * Examples are analysis, productivity analysis, etc. |  |
|  | **Ad-hoc reporting capability:**   * Ability to customize reports created by the entities with respect to their businesses, revenue streams, divisions etc. * Must have the ability to accept user defined values for report parameters, such as but not limited to dates, period, and transaction type. * Must have the ability to add user defined reports to a report menu structure as defined by the user. |  |

# Specific Modules Specification Requirements

## Data Collection Module

The module should fulfil the below requirements:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| **CODE** | **DESCRIPTION OF CRITERIA** | **BIDDER RESPONSE COLUMN** |
|  | **Data Capture** |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| DC1 | The system must be able to capture livestock details including species, breed, weight, age, and health status. |  |
| DC2 | The system must record transaction details such as sale date, purchase date, and transport dates. |  |
| DC3 | The system should allow input of buyer and seller information, including contact details and location. |  |
| DC4 | The system must support capturing geographical data of livestock origin and transaction locations. |  |
| DC5 | The system should automatically capture and log transaction volumes and frequency. |  |
| DC6 | The system must support batch uploads of data from external systems (e.g., spreadsheets, databases). |  |
| DC7 | The system should provide a mechanism for capturing emergency event data, such as disease outbreaks. |  |
| DC8 | The system must allow the recording of unique identifiers for animals (e.g., RFID tags). |  |
|  | **Pricing Information** |  |
| PI1 | The system must track and store historical and current price data by market and livestock type. |  |
| PI2 | The system should provide tools for analyzing price trends over selectable periods. |  |
| PI3 | The system must be able to forecast future prices based on historical data and market conditions. |  |
| PI4 | The system should allow for real-time price updates from connected markets. |  |
| PI5 | The system must support different pricing models, including auction, fixed price, and contract sales. |  |
|  | **Reporting & Analytics** |  |
| RA1 | The system must generate real-time reports on market activity, including volume and price statistics. |  |
| RA2 | The system should offer customizable reports to meet the specific needs of different stakeholders. |  |
| RA3 | The system must include analytical tools for market trend analysis and prediction |  |
| RA4 | The system should support the generation of compliance and regulatory reports for governmental bodies. |  |
|  | **Integration** |  |
| INT1 | The system must integrate seamlessly with other modules of the LMIMS. |  |
| INT2 | The system should provide APIs for integration with external market data services and financial systems. |  |
|  | **Data Validation** |  |
| DV1 | The system must validate data upon entry to check for errors or inconsistencies in formats or values. |  |
| DV2 | The system should standardize data entries to maintain consistent data formats across all records. |  |
|  | **Access Control & Security** |  |
| AC1 | The system must provide role-based access control to ensure users can only access data pertinent to their role. |  |
| AC2 | The system should encrypt sensitive data in transit and at rest to protect against unauthorized access. |  |

## Data Management and Storage Module

It should also fulfil the below requirements:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CODE** | **DESCRIPTION OF CRITERIA** | **BIDDER RESPONSE COLUMN** |
|  | **Data Models & Structures** |  |
| DMS1 | The system must support flexible, extensible, and normalized logical and physical data models to accommodate varying data types. |  |
| DMS2 | The system should support structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data within a unified architecture. |  |
| DMS3 | The system must ensure that data models can be dynamically adjusted to include new data sources and types without significant downtime. |  |
| DMS4 | The system should allow the creation of entity-relationship diagrams to visualize data structures and relationships. |  |
| DMS5 | The system must support the implementation of data dictionaries to define data elements and their relationships clearly. |  |
| DMS6 | The system should provide tools for database normalization to reduce data redundancy and improve data integrity. |  |
| DMS7 | The system must accommodate the inclusion of metadata for all data items to enhance searchability and governance. |  |
| DMS8 | The system should support handling and storing large data volumes, anticipating significant growth in data size over time. |  |
|  | **Data Storage** |  |
| DS1 | The system must support high-performance storage solutions to handle high data throughput and large data volumes. |  |
| DS2 | The system should utilize data compression techniques to optimize storage space usage. |  |
| DS3 | The system must offer configurable storage solutions, including on-premise, cloud-based, and hybrid options. |  |
| DS4 | The system should provide tiered storage management to balance performance and cost effectively. |  |
|  | **Data Retrieval & Querying** |  |
| DRQ1 | The system must provide efficient indexing mechanisms to enhance data retrieval performance. |  |
| DRQ2 | The system should offer query optimization tools to ensure quick response times even with complex queries. |  |
| DRQ3 | The system must support ad-hoc query capabilities for flexible data access by end-users. |  |
| DRQ4 | The system should allow the integration of business intelligence tools for advanced data analysis. |  |
|  | **Data Archival & Retention** |  |
| DAR1 | The system must define and enforce data retention policies based on regulatory and organizational requirements. |  |
| DAR2 | The system should automate data archival processes to ensure compliance with retention policies. |  |
| DAR3 | The system must provide secure long-term storage options for archived data, ensuring data integrity. |  |
|  | **Backup & Recovery** |  |
| BR1 | The system must schedule regular data backups and ensure backups are stored in multiple, geographically dispersed locations. |  |
| BR2 | The system should support point-in-time recovery to restore data to a specific moment if needed. |  |
|  | **Data Integration & Interoperability** |  |
| DII1 | The system must provide APIs for data exchange and integration with both internal and external systems. |  |
|  | **Data Security & Privacy** |  |
| DSP1 | The system must ensure data confidentiality, integrity, and availability through robust security protocols. |  |
| DSP2 | The system should encrypt sensitive data both at rest and in transit. |  |
|  | **Performance & Scalability** |  |
| PS1 | The system must meet specified performance benchmarks for data read/write operations to ensure system responsiveness. |  |
| PS2 | The system should scale storage and performance in line with data growth, ensuring no degradation in service quality. |  |
|  | **Metadata Management** |  |
| MM1 | The system must capture and manage comprehensive data lineage and metadata for audit and governance purposes. |  |

## Analytics and Reporting Module

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CODE** | **DESCRIPTION OF CRITERIA** | **BIDDER RESPONSE COLUMN** |
|  | **Data Integration & Transformation** |  |
| DIT1 | The system must support ETL (extract, transform, load) processes to integrate data from diverse internal and external sources. |  |
| DIT2 | The system should provide tools for cleaning, normalizing, and standardizing data to ensure consistency across datasets. |  |
| DIT3 | The system must allow for the scheduling of data transformation jobs to run at predefined times or in real-time as data is ingested. |  |
| DIT4 | The system should support the transformation of large datasets efficiently to prepare data for analysis without performance lag. |  |
| DIT5 | The system must facilitate the creation of data warehouses or data lakes as centralized data repositories for analytics purposes. |  |
| DIT6 | The system should provide mechanisms to handle data quality issues, such as missing values, duplication, and erroneous entries. |  |
| DIT7 | The system must allow data enrichment by incorporating additional data sources such as weather data or market trends. |  |
| DIT8 | The system should support data versioning to track changes over time and revert to previous versions if necessary. |  |
|  | **Analytical Processing** |  |
| AP1 | The system must support OLAP (Online Analytical Processing) for multidimensional analysis of data. |  |
| AP2 | The system should provide capabilities for ad hoc querying and analysis to allow users to explore data freely. |  |
| AP3 | The system must enable complex analytical calculations like growth trends, profitability analysis, and forecast projections. |  |
|  | **Reporting & Visualization** |  |
| RV1 | The system must offer tools to create and generate operational, tactical, and strategic reports. |  |
| RV2 | The system should provide interactive data visualizations, including charts, graphs, and heat maps. |  |
| RV3 | The system must ensure that reports and visualizations are exportable in various formats such as PDF, Excel, and HTML. |  |
|  | **Dashboards & Scorecards** |  |
| DS1 | The system must provide customizable dashboards tailored to the specific needs and roles of different users. |  |
| DS2 | The system should support real-time updates to dashboards to reflect the most current data available. |  |
|  | **Advanced Analytics** |  |
| AA1 | The system must incorporate machine learning models to provide predictive analytics and trend forecasting. |  |
| AA2 | The system should offer sentiment analysis capabilities to gauge market sentiment from social media and news feeds. |  |
|  | **Self-service BI** |  |
| SBI1 | The system must provide self-service BI tools that allow users to create custom reports and dashboards without needing IT support. |  |
|  | **Mobile BI** |  |
| MB1 | The system must deliver KPIs and reports to mobile devices, ensuring optimization for various screen sizes and operating systems. |  |
|  | **Collaboration & Sharing** |  |
| CS1 | The system should facilitate collaborative analysis by allowing multiple users to work on the same data sets and reports simultaneously. |  |
| CS2 | The system must provide sharing functionalities that enable users to share insights and reports securely within and outside the organization. |  |
|  | **Performance & Scalability** |  |
| PS1 | The system must ensure high performance for large data volumes and concurrent user accesses without degradation in response times. |  |
| PS2 | The system should be scalable to accommodate growing data sizes and user bases without requiring a complete system overhaul. |  |

## Market Information Dissemination Module

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CODE** | **DESCRIPTION OF CRITERIA** | **BIDDER RESPONSE COLUMN** |
|  | **Stakeholder Management** |  |
| SM1 | The system must maintain a centralized database of stakeholder profiles, including contact details, roles, and preferences. |  |
| SM2 | The system should support the segmentation of stakeholders based on attributes like location, role, and market interest. |  |
| SM3 | The system must allow stakeholders to update their profile and preferences through a secure portal. |  |
|  | **Content Management** |  |
| CM1 | The system must support the creation, review, approval, and archiving of content including text, images, and video. |  |
| CM2 | The system should provide version control for content to track changes and revert to previous versions if needed. |  |
| CM3 | The system must enforce roles and permissions for different stages of content management (creation, review, approval). |  |
|  | **Multi-channel Dissemination** |  |
| MD1 | The system must enable dissemination of information through multiple channels including email, SMS, mobile apps, and social media. |  |
| MD2 | The system should ensure content compatibility and optimization across different dissemination channels. |  |
|  | **Subscription Management** |  |
| SUB1 | The system must manage subscriptions with options for stakeholders to opt-in or opt-out of specific types of communications. |  |
| SUB2 | The system should provide automated confirmation messages for subscription changes (e.g., subscriptions, opt-outs). |  |
|  | **Personalization & Targeting** |  |
| PT1 | The system must allow content to be tailored based on stakeholder segmentation and personalization rules. |  |
| PT2 | The system should support dynamic content generation in communications based on stakeholder preferences and behaviors. |  |
|  | **Communication Templates & Workflows** |  |
| CTW1 | The system must provide templates for various types of communications (alerts, newsletters, advisories). |  |
| CTW2 | The system should facilitate the definition of automated workflows for regular communication activities. |  |
|  | **Scheduling & Automation** |  |
| SA1 | The system must deliver KPIs and reports to mobile devices, ensuring optimization for various screen sizes and operating systems. |  |
| SA2 | The system should provide tools for setting up recurring communication tasks (daily, weekly, monthly updates). |  |
|  | **Monitoring & Analytics** |  |
| MA1 | The system must track and analyze the effectiveness of communication activities through metrics like reach, engagement, and feedback. |  |
| MA2 | The system should provide dashboards and reports on dissemination activities and their outcomes. |  |
|  | **Integration & Interoperability** |  |
| II1 | The system must integrate seamlessly with the core modules of the LMIMS and external interfaces. |  |
| II2 | The system should support data exchange standards and protocols to facilitate integration with third-party systems. |  |
|  | **Security & Compliance** |  |
| SC1 | The system must ensure the security and privacy of stakeholder data through encryption, both at rest and in transit. |  |
| SC2 | The system should comply with relevant data protection regulations (e.g., GDPR, HIPAA) in handling personal information. |  |

# Software and Hardware Requirements

## Software Requirements

The bidder shall be responsible for supply installation of the proposed solution that shall meet Gargaaras requirements. The Supplier shall address the following;

* Solution Overview
* Name and origin of solution
* Release history and current release being proposed
* Proposed modules
* Solution Architecture
* Mobile capabilities of the proposed modules
* Integration and Security of the solution

Software Requirement:

* Combine on-premise infrastructure with cloud services to ensure seamless integration and optimized performance.
* Ensure compatibility with major cloud service providers (e.g., AWS, Azure, Google Cloud).
* Should support hybrid deployment for critical components that need to remain on-premise
* Ensure that the system is accessible via native mobile applications for iOS, Android, and Windows platforms.
* Provide offline functionality with automatic synchronization when internet connectivity is available.

## Hardware Requirements

The following are the minimum system requirements for on-premise server.

| **Specification** | **Requirement** |
| --- | --- |
| Supported operating systems | * Windows 11 Pro, Enterprise, or Education (32-bit and 64-bit editions) * Windows 10 Pro, Enterprise, or Education (64-bit edition). * Windows Server 2022 (Datacenter, Standard) * Windows Server 2019 (Datacenter or Standard) * Windows Server, version 1809 or later * Windows Server 2016 Standard, Essentials, or Datacenter. |
| Hardware resources | * Hard disk space: 2TB. * Memory: 32 GB. |
| Additional software | * Microsoft .NET Framework 4.7.2 or 4.8 * Windows PowerShell 4.0. |
| Additional information | * Microsoft .NET Framework 4.7.2. * Windows Identity Foundation\*. |

## Cloud-Based Requirements

**Cloud Service Requirements**

1. **Compute Instances**

* Deploy scalable virtual machines (VMs) with auto-scaling groups to efficiently manage varying workloads.
* Examples: Amazon EC2, Google Compute Engine, Azure Virtual Machines.

1. **Load Balancers**

* Utilize load balancers to distribute incoming traffic across multiple instances, ensuring high availability and reliability.
* Examples: AWS Elastic Load Balancing, Google Cloud Load Balancing, Azure Load Balancer.

1. **Database Services**

* Employ managed database services to guarantee high performance, scalability, and ease of maintenance.
* Examples: Amazon RDS for MariaDB, Google Cloud SQL for MariaDB, Azure Database for MSSQL.

1. **Storage**

* Provision scalable, durable storage solutions for database and application data.
* Examples: Amazon EBS, Google Persistent Disk, Azure Managed Disks.

1. **Security and Compliance**

* Implement robust security measures, including firewalls and encryption, while ensuring compliance with government regulations.
* Examples: AWS Security Hub, Google Cloud Security Command Center, Azure Security Center.

1. **Monitoring and Management**

* Use monitoring and management tools to maintain optimal performance and swiftly resolve any issues.
* Examples: AWS CloudWatch, Google Cloud Monitoring, Azure Monitor.

**Cloud infrastructure Requirements**

1. **API Server:**

* **Function**: Manage all API requests from the application, handling read and write operations on the database.
* **Requirements**: Include auto-scaling capabilities to efficiently manage high usage.

1. Proxy Server:

* **Function:** Act as the primary point of contact for other systems' APIs, directing requests to the appropriate API server**.**
* **Requirements:** Ensure high availability and load balancing to smoothly manage incoming traffic.

1. Web Server:

* **Function**: Host the web portal for the marketplace.
* **Requirements**: Guarantee availability, security, and responsive performance for web users.

1. Database (DB) Server:

* **Function:** Operate the database, storing all transactional and user data.
* **Requirements:** Ensure high availability, regular backups, and disaster recovery capabilities.

**Maintenance and Support**

The bidder will be responsible for ongoing support and maintenance, including:

* Providing a comprehensive support and maintenance plan and Service Level Agreement (SLA).
* Offering 24/7/365 support with a 99.9% availability guarantee.
* Ensuring timely upgrades, troubleshooting, and fixes for the system.

# Installation and Commissioning

The bidder will be responsible for installation and commission of the solution. A project chatter shall be required from the successful bidder to guide this process after signing of the contract.

# Maintenance and Support

The bidder will be responsible for support and maintenance after the warranty period. Bidder should present a support and maintenance plan and SLA.

# Qualification and Experience of prospective bidders

The Bidder should be an authorized reseller of the solution. (Attach Manufactures Authorization Form)

The bidder should have installed similar solution in at least 3 Public Sector sites within the last 5 Years. Show evidence in form of LPOs/Contracts and Completion Certificates.

For each reference, please include point of contact, a summary of the work performed, and duration of the project.

# Key Staff Requirements

Bidders are requested to describe the roles and responsibilities of each team member in the implementation team (noting there may be more than needed for each specialist), and provide CVs, Academic and Professional Certificates.

* **Team Leader / Project Manager** - Master’s Degree in ICT or related field; Project Management Certificate (Prince 2 or PMP) , Certificate in the solution and CV showing at least 7 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution
* **Integration Specialist -** Bachelor’s Degree in ICT or related field; Certificate in the solution and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution
* **System Developer** - Bachelor’s Degree in ICT or related field; Certificate in the solution, Certificate in Database Administration and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution
* **Functional Consultant**- Bachelor’s Degree in Agricultural Economics or Animal Husbandary or related field; and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in implementation & support of the solution
* **Security Expert** - Bachelor’s Degree in ICT or related field; Certificate in IT Security and CV showing at least 5 years’ experience or more in development, implementation & support of the solution

**Implementation Schedule**

## Table of Contents: Implementation Schedule

[A. Implementation Schedule Table 141](#_Toc454958754)

[B. Site Table(s) 142](#_Toc454958755)

[C. Table of Holidays and Other Non-Working Days 143](#_Toc454958756)

A. Implementation Schedule Table

*Implementation Schedule Table*

System, Subsystem, or lot number: *[ if a multi-lot procurement, insert:* ***lot number,*** *otherwise state* ***“entire System procurement”****]*

[ Specify **desired installation and acceptance dates for all items in Schedule below, modifying the sample line items and sample table entries as needed.** ]

| Line Item No. | Subsystem / Item | Configuration Table No. | Site / Site Code | Delivery (Bidder to specify in the Preliminary Project Plan) | Installation (weeks from Effective Date) | Acceptance (weeks from Effective Date) | Liquidated Damages Milestone |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Project Plan | - - | - - |  | - - | W4 | No |
| 1 | Client Headquarters Sub-ITI | 1 | Client HQ |  | - - | - - | - - |
| 1.1 | Supply and install Hardware (cloud hosting environment) | 1 | “ |  | W6 | W8 | No |
| 1.2 | Supply and install Software (cloud-based system modules) | 1 | “ |  | W7 | W8 | Yes |
| 1.3 | Development and testing | 1 | “ |  | W8 | W20 | No |
| 1.4 | Training | 1 | “ |  | W18 | W23 | No |
| 1.5 | Operational Acceptance | 1 | “ |  | W22 | W23 | Yes |
| 1.6 | Go-live | 1 | “ |  | W24 | W24 | Yes |
| 1.7 | Warranty and maintenance support (1 year) | 1 | “ |  | W25 | W76 | No |

B. Site Table(s)

[Specify: **the detailed information regarding the site(s) at which the System is to be operated**]

| Site Code | Site | City / Town / Region | Primary Street Address | Drawing Reference No. (if any) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HQ | Headquarters | MoLFR offices in Mogadishu, Somalia***.*** |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

C. Table of Holidays and Other Non-Working Days

[Specify: **the days for each month for each year that are non-working days, due to Holidays or other business reasons (other than weekends).**]

| Month | 20xy | 20xy+1 | 20xy+2 | .... |  |  | ... | 20zz |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**System Inventory Tables**

## Notes on preparing the System Inventory Tables

The System Inventory Tables detail:

(a) for each Subsystem (Deliverable) indicated in the Implementation Schedule, the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods and Services that comprise the System to be supplied and/or performed by the Supplier;

(b) the quantities of such Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods and Services;

(c) the sites and the location of each on a specific site (e.g., building, floor, room, department, etc.)

(d) the cross references to the relevant section of the Technical Requirements where that item is described in greater detail

The Purchaser should modify these tables, as required, to suit the particulars of the System (and Subsystems) to be supplied and installed. The sample text provided for various sections of the tables is illustrative only and should be modified or deleted as appropriate.

There are two sample formats given for the System Inventory Tables: one for the Supply and Installation cost items and the second for recurrent cost items needed (if any). The second version of the table permits the Purchaser to obtain price information about items that are needed during the Warranty Period.

## Table of Contents: System Inventory Tables

[System Inventory Table (Supply and Installation Cost Items)  *[ insert: identifying number ]* 146](#_Toc448759416)

[System Inventory Table (Recurrent Cost Items) *[ insert: identifying number ] – Warranty Period* 147](#_Toc448759417)

System Inventory Table (Supply and Installation Cost Items)  *[ insert: identifying number ]*

Line item number: [ specify: relevant line item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., 1.1) ]

[ as necessary for the supply and installation of the System, specify: **the detailed components and quantities in the System Inventory Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed.** Repeat the System Inventory Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Implementation Schedule that requires elaboration. ]

| Component  No. | Component | Relevant Technical Specifications  No. | Additional Site Information (e.g., building, floor, department, etc.) | Quantity |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1 | Supply and Install Hardware (cloud hosting environment) |  |  |  |
| 1.2 | Supply and install software (cloud-based system modules) |  |  |  |
| 1.3 | Development and testing |  |  |  |
| 1.3 | Training |  |  |  |
| 1.4 | Operational Acceptance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

System Inventory Table (Recurrent Cost Items) *[ insert: identifying number ] –*

Line item number: [ specify: **relevant line item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., y.1)** ]

| Component  No. | Component | Relevant Technical Specifications No. | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | Y5 |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | Hardware Maintenance |  | Incl. in Warranty | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items |
| 2. | Software Licenses and Updates: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1 | System and General-Purpose Software |  | Incl. in Warranty | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items |
| 2.2 | Application, Standard, and Custom Software |  | Incl. in Warranty | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items |
| 3. | Technical Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.1 | Personnel |  | Incl. in Warranty | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items |
| 3.2 | Warranty and Post warranty support |  | Incl. in Warranty | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items |
| 3.3 | Service Level Agreement |  | Incl. in Warranty | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items |
| 3.4 | Project management cost |  | Incl. in Warranty | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items | To be included in Recurrent Cost Items |

PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

## Table of Clauses

[A. Contract and Interpretation 228](#_Toc448588491)

[1. Definitions 228](#_Toc448588492)

[2. Contract Documents 234](#_Toc448588493)

[3. Interpretation 234](#_Toc448588494)

[4. Notices 237](#_Toc448588495)

[5. Governing Law 238](#_Toc448588496)

[6. Fraud and Corruption 238](#_Toc448588497)

[B. Subject Matter of Contract 238](#_Toc448588498)

[7. Scope of the System 238](#_Toc448588499)

[8. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance 239](#_Toc448588500)

[9. Supplier’s Responsibilities 239](#_Toc448588501)

[10. Purchaser’s Responsibilities 241](#_Toc448588502)

[C. Payment 242](#_Toc448588503)

[11. Contract Price 242](#_Toc448588504)

[12. Terms of Payment 243](#_Toc448588505)

[13. Securities 243](#_Toc448588506)

[14. Taxes and Duties 244](#_Toc448588507)

[D. Intellectual Property 245](#_Toc448588508)

[15. Copyright 245](#_Toc448588509)

[16. Software License Agreements 246](#_Toc448588510)

[17. Confidential Information 248](#_Toc448588511)

[E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System 249](#_Toc448588512)

[18. Representatives 249](#_Toc448588513)

[19. Project Plan 251](#_Toc448588514)

[20. Subcontracting 252](#_Toc448588515)

[21. Design and Engineering 253](#_Toc448588516)

[22. Procurement, Delivery, and Transport 255](#_Toc448588517)

[23. Product Upgrades 257](#_Toc448588518)

[24. Implementation, Installation, and Other Services 258](#_Toc448588519)

[25. Inspections and Tests 258](#_Toc448588520)

[26. Installation of the System 259](#_Toc448588521)

[27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance 259](#_Toc448588522)

[F. Guarantees and Liabilities 263](#_Toc448588523)

[28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee 263](#_Toc448588524)

[29. Defect Liability 264](#_Toc448588525)

[30. Functional Guarantees 266](#_Toc448588526)

[31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty 267](#_Toc448588527)

[32. Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity 267](#_Toc448588528)

[33. Limitation of Liability 269](#_Toc448588529)

[G. Risk Distribution 270](#_Toc448588530)

[34. Transfer of Ownership 270](#_Toc448588531)

[35. Care of the System 270](#_Toc448588532)

[36. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification 271](#_Toc448588533)

[37. Insurances 273](#_Toc448588534)

[38. Force Majeure 274](#_Toc448588535)

[H. Change in Contract Elements 276](#_Toc448588536)

[39. Changes to the System 276](#_Toc448588537)

[40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance 280](#_Toc448588538)

[41. Termination 281](#_Toc448588539)

[42. Assignment 287](#_Toc448588540)

[I. Settlement of Disputes 287](#_Toc448588541)

[43. Settlement of Disputes 287](#_Toc448588542)

**General Conditions of Contract**

A. Contract and Interpretation

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. Definitions | 1.1 In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated below. |
|  | (a) contract elements  (i) “Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein. The Contract Agreement and the Contract Documents shall constitute the Contract, and the term “the Contract” shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.  (ii) “Contract Documents” means the documents specified in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) of the Contract Agreement (including any amendments to these Documents).  (iii) “Contract Agreement” means the agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier using the form of Contract Agreement contained in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the bidding documents and any modifications to this form agreed to by the Purchaser and the Supplier. The date of the Contract Agreement shall be recorded in the signed form.  (iv) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.  (v) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.  (vi) “Technical Requirements” means the Technical Requirements in Section VII of the bidding documents.  (vii) “Implementation Schedule” means the Implementation Schedule in Section VII of the bidding documents.  viii) “Contract Price” means the price or prices defined in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.  (ix) “Procurement Regulations” refers to the edition **specified in the SCC** of the World Bank “Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers”.  (x) “bidding documents” refers to the collection of documents issued by the Purchaser to instruct and inform potential suppliers of the processes for bidding, selection of the winning bid, and Contract formation, as well as the contractual conditions governing the relationship between the Purchaser and the Supplier. The General and Special Conditions of Contract, the Technical Requirements, and all other documents included in the bidding documents reflect the Procurement Regulations that the Purchaser is obligated to follow during procurement and administration of this Contract. |
|  | (b) entities  (i) “Purchaser” means the entity purchasing the Information System, as **specified in the SCC.**  (ii) “Project Manager” means the person **named as such in the SCC** or otherwise appointed by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.1 (Project Manager) to perform the duties delegated by the Purchaser.  (iii) “Supplier” means the firm or Joint Venture whose bid to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Purchaser and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.  (iv) “Supplier’s Representative” means any person nominated by the Supplier and named as such in the Contract Agreement or otherwise approved by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.2 (Supplier’s Representative) to perform the duties delegated by the Supplier.  (v) “Subcontractor” means any firm to whom any of the obligations of the Supplier, including preparation of any design or supply of any Information Technologies or other Goods or Services, is subcontracted directly or indirectly by the Supplier.  (vi) “Adjudicator” means the person named in Appendix 2 of the Contract Agreement, appointed by agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier to make a decision on or to settle any dispute between the Purchaser and the Supplier referred to him or her by the parties, pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication).  (vii) “The World Bank” (also called “The Bank”) means the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) or the International Development Association (IDA). |
|  | (c) scope  (i) “Information System,” also called “the System,” means all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods to be supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational (exclusive of the Supplier’s Equipment), together with the Services to be carried out by the Supplier under the Contract.  (ii) “Subsystem” means any subset of the System identified as such in the Contract that may be supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned individually before Commissioning of the entire System.  (iii) “Information Technologies” means all information processing and communications-related hardware, Software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to supply and install under the Contract.  (iv) “Goods” means all equipment, machinery, furnishings, Materials, and other tangible items that the Supplier is required to supply or supply and install under the Contract, including, without limitation, the Information Technologies and Materials, but excluding the Supplier’s Equipment.  (v) “Services” means all technical, logistical, management, and any other Services to be provided by the Supplier under the Contract to supply, install, customize, integrate, and make operational the System. Such Services may include, but are not restricted to, activity management and quality assurance, design, development, customization, documentation, transportation, insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation, installation, integration, training, data migration, Pre-commissioning, Commissioning, maintenance, and technical support.  (vi) “The Project Plan” means the document to be developed by the Supplier and approved by the Purchaser, pursuant to GCC Clause 19, based on the requirements of the Contract and the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier’s bid. The “Agreed Project Plan” is the version of the Project Plan approved by the Purchaser, in accordance with GCC Clause 19.2. Should the Project Plan conflict with the Contract in any way, the relevant provisions of the Contract, including any amendments, shall prevail.  (vii) “Software” means that part of the System which are instructions that cause information processing Subsystems to perform in a specific manner or execute specific operations.  (viii) “System Software” means Software that provides the operating and management instructions for the underlying hardware and other components, and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Systems Software. Such System Software includes, but is not restricted to, micro-code embedded in hardware (i.e., “firmware”), operating systems, communications, system and network management, and utility software.  (ix) “General-Purpose Software” means Software that supports general-purpose office and software development activities and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be General- Purpose Software. Such General-Purpose Software may include, but is not restricted to, word processing, spreadsheet, generic database management, and application development software.  (x) “Application Software” means Software formulated to perform specific business or technical functions and interface with the business or technical users of the System and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Application Software.  (xi) “Standard Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Standard Software.  (xii) “Custom Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Software.  (xiii) “Source Code” means the database structures, dictionaries, definitions, program source files, and any other symbolic representations necessary for the compilation, execution, and subsequent maintenance of the Software (typically, but not exclusively, required for Custom Software).  (xiv) “Materials” means all documentation in printed or printable form and all instructional and informational aides in any form (including audio, video, and text) and on any medium, provided to the Purchaser under the Contract.  (xv) “Standard Materials” means all Materials not specified as Custom Materials.  (xvi) “Custom Materials” means Materials developed by the Supplier at the Purchaser’s expense under the Contract and identified as such in Appendix 5 of the Contract Agreement and such other Materials as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Materials. Custom Materials includes Materials created from Standard Materials.  (xvii) “Intellectual Property Rights” means any and all copyright, moral rights, trademark, patent, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, title and interests worldwide, whether vested, contingent, or future, including without limitation all economic rights and all exclusive rights to reproduce, fix, adapt, modify, translate, create derivative works from, extract or re-utilize data from, manufacture, introduce into circulation, publish, distribute, sell, license, sublicense, transfer, rent, lease, transmit or provide access electronically, broadcast, display, enter into computer memory, or otherwise use any portion or copy, in whole or in part, in any form, directly or indirectly, or to authorize or assign others to do so.  (xviii) “Supplier’s Equipment” means all equipment, tools, apparatus, or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of the System that are to be provided by the Supplier, but excluding the Information Technologies, or other items forming part of the System. |
|  | (d) activities  (i) “Delivery” means the transfer of the Goods from the Supplier to the Purchaser in accordance with the current edition Incoterms specified in the Contract.  (ii) “Installation” means that the System or a Subsystem as specified in the Contract is ready for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).  (iii) “Pre-commissioning” means the testing, checking, and any other required activity that may be specified in the Technical Requirements that are to be carried out by the Supplier in preparation for Commissioning of the System as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).  (iv) “Commissioning” means operation of the System or any Subsystem by the Supplier following Installation, which operation is to be carried out by the Supplier as provided in GCC Clause 27.1 (Commissioning), for the purpose of carrying out Operational Acceptance Test(s).  (v) “Operational Acceptance Tests” means the tests specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan to be carried out to ascertain whether the System, or a specified Subsystem, is able to attain the functional and performance requirements specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 27.2 (Operational Acceptance Test).  (vi) “Operational Acceptance” means the acceptance by the Purchaser of the System (or any Subsystem(s) where the Contract provides for acceptance of the System in parts), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3 (Operational Acceptance). |
|  | (e) place and time  (i) “Purchaser’s Country” is the **country named in the SCC.**  (ii) “Supplier’s Country” is the country in which the Supplier is legally organized, as named in the Contract Agreement.  (iii) **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** “Project Site(s)” means the place(s) in the Site Table in the Technical Requirements Section for the supply and installation of the System.  (iv) “Eligible Country” means the countries and territories eligible for participation in procurements financed by the World Bank as defined in the Procurement Regulations.  (v) “Day” means calendar day of the Gregorian Calendar.  (vi) “Week” means seven (7) consecutive Days, beginning the day of the week as is customary in the Purchaser’s Country.  (vii) “Month” means calendar month of the Gregorian Calendar.  (viii) “Year” means twelve (12) consecutive Months.  (ix) “Effective Date” means the date of fulfillment of all conditions specified in Article 3 (Effective Date for Determining Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance) of the Contract Agreement, for the purpose of determining the Delivery, Installation, and Operational Acceptance dates for the System or Subsystem(s).  (x) “Contract Period” is the time period during which this Contract governs the relations and obligations of the Purchaser and Supplier in relation to the System, as **unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** the Contract shall continue in force until the Information System and all the Services have been provided, unless the Contract is terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set out in the Contract**.**  (xi) “Defect Liability Period” (also referred to as the “Warranty Period”) means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Supplier commencing at date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate of the System or Subsystem(s), during which the Supplier is responsible for defects with respect to the System (or the relevant Subsystem[s]) as provided in GCC Clause 29 (Defect Liability).  (xii) “The Coverage Period” means the Days of the Week and the hours of those Days during which maintenance, operational, and/or technical support services (if any) must be available.  (xiii) The Post-Warranty Services Period” means the number of years **defined in the SCC** (if any), following the expiration of the Warranty Period during which the Supplier may be obligated to provide Software licenses, maintenance, and/or technical support services for the System, either under this Contract or under separate contract(s). |
| 2. Contract Documents | 2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts of these documents) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole. |
| 3. Interpretation | 3.1 Governing Language |
|  | 3.1.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, all Contract Documents and related correspondence exchanged between Purchaser and Supplier shall be written in the language of these bidding documents (English)**,** and the Contract shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with that language.  3.1.2 If any of the Contract Documents or related correspondence are prepared in a language other than the governing language under GCC Clause 3.1.1 above, the translation of such documents into the governing language shall prevail in matters of interpretation. The originating party, with respect to such documents shall bear the costs and risks of such translation.  3.2 Singular and Plural  The singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular, except where the context otherwise requires.  3.3 Headings  The headings and marginal notes in the GCC are included for ease of reference and shall neither constitute a part of the Contract nor affect its interpretation.  3.4 Persons  Words importing persons or parties shall include firms, corporations, and government entities.  3.5 Incoterms  Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by the Incoterms  Incoterms means international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce (latest edition), 38 Cours Albert 1er, 75008 Paris, France.  3.6 Entire Agreement  The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Purchaser and Supplier with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations, and agreements (whether written or oral) of parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract made prior to the date of Contract.  3.7 Amendment  No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party to the Contract.  3.8 Independent Supplier  The Supplier shall be an independent contractor performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture, or other joint relationship between the parties to the Contract.  Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Supplier shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives, or Subcontractors engaged by the Supplier in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Supplier and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Purchaser, and nothing contained in the Contract or in any subcontract awarded by the Supplier shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives, or Subcontractors and the Purchaser.  3.9 Joint Venture  If the Supplier is a Joint Venture of two or more firms, all such firms shall be jointly and severally bound to the Purchaser for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one of such firms to act as a leader with authority to bind the Joint Venture. The composition or constitution of the Joint Venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Purchaser.  3.10 Nonwaiver  3.10.1 Subject to GCC Clause 3.10.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.  3.10.2 Any waiver of a party’s rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.  3.11 Severability  If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.  3.12 Country of Origin  “Origin” means the place where the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods for the System were produced or from which the Services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, Software development, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components. The Origin of Goods and Services is distinct from the nationality of the Supplier and may be different. |
| 4. Notices | 4.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all notices to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be sent, pursuant to GCC Clause 4.3 below, by personal delivery, airmail post, special courier, facsimile, electronic mail, or Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), with the following provisions. |
|  | 4.1.1 Any notice sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be confirmed within two (2) days after dispatch by notice sent by airmail post or special courier, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.  4.1.2 Any notice sent by airmail post or special courier shall be deemed (in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt) to have been delivered ten (10) days after dispatch. In proving the fact of dispatch, it shall be sufficient to show that the envelope containing such notice was properly addressed, stamped, and conveyed to the postal authorities or courier service for transmission by airmail or special courier.  4.1.3 Any notice delivered personally or sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of its dispatch.  4.1.4 Either party may change its postal, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI addresses for receipt of such notices by ten (10) days’ notice to the other party in writing.  4.2 Notices shall be deemed to include any approvals, consents, instructions, orders, certificates, information and other communication to be given under the Contract.  4.3 Pursuant to GCC Clause 18, notices from/to the Purchaser are normally given by, or addressed to, the Project Manager, while notices from/to the Supplier are normally given by, or addressed to, the Supplier's Representative, or in its absence its deputy if any. If there is no appointed Project Manager or Supplier's Representative (or deputy), or if their related authority is limited by the SCC for GCC Clauses 18.1 or 18.2.2, or for any other reason, the Purchaser or Supplier may give and receive notices at their fallback addresses. The address of the Project Manager and the fallback address of the Purchaser are as **specified in the SCC** or as subsequently established/amended. The address of the Supplier's Representative and the fallback address of the Supplier are as specified in Appendix 1 of the Contract Agreement or as subsequently established/amended. |
| 5. Governing Law | 5.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the country **specified in the SCC**.  5.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Purchaser’s Country when  (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower’s country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or  5.3 by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower’s Country prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. |
| 6. Fraud and Corruption | 6.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG’s Sanctions Framework, as set forth in the Appendix to the GCC.  6.2 The Purchaser requires the Suppliers to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee. |

B. Subject Matter of Contract

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 7. Scope of the System | 7.1 Unless otherwise expressly **limited in the SCC** or Technical Requirements, the Supplier’s obligations cover the provision of all Information Technologies, Materials and other Goods as well as the performance of all Services required for the design, development, and implementation (including procurement, quality assurance, assembly, associated site preparation, Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Testing, and Commissioning) of the System, in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes, and any other documents specified in the Contract and the Agreed Project Plan. |
|  | 7.2 The Supplier shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and / or supply all such items and Materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Operational Acceptance of the System as if such work and / or items and Materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.  7.3 The Supplier’s obligations (if any) to provide Goods and Services as implied by the Recurrent Cost tables of the Supplier’s bid, such as consumables, spare parts, and technical services (e.g., maintenance, technical assistance, and operational support), are as **specified in the SCC,** including the relevant terms, characteristics, and timings. |
| 8. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance | 8.1 The Supplier shall commence work on the System within the period **specified in the SCC,** and without prejudice to GCC Clause 28.2, the Supplier shall thereafter proceed with the System in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan. |
|  | 8.2 The Supplier shall achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystem(s) where a separate time for Operational Acceptance of such Subsystem(s) is specified in the Contract) in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance). |
| 9. Supplier’s Responsibilities | 9.1 The Supplier shall conduct all activities with due care and diligence, in accordance with the Contract and with the skill and care expected of a competent provider of information technologies, information systems, support, maintenance, training, and other related services, or in accordance with best industry practices. In particular, the Supplier shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand. |
|  | 9.2 The Supplier confirms that it has entered into this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the System provided by the Purchaser and on the basis of information that the Supplier could have obtained from a visual inspection of the site (if access to the site was available) and of other data readily available to the Supplier relating to the System as at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to bid submission. The Supplier acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Contract.  9.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach a mutually Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision-making may constitute grounds for termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2. |
|  | 9.4 The Supplier shall acquire in its name all permits, approvals, and/or licenses from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the Purchaser’s Country that are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Supplier’s and Subcontractor’s personnel and entry permits for all imported Supplier’s Equipment. The Supplier shall acquire all other permits, approvals, and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Purchaser under GCC Clause 10.4 and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.  9.5 The Supplier shall comply with all laws in force in the Purchaser’s Country. The laws will include all national, provincial, municipal, or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and are binding upon the Supplier. The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the Supplier or its personnel, including the Subcontractors and their personnel, but without prejudice to GCC Clause 10.1. The Supplier shall not indemnify the Purchaser to the extent that such liability, damage, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses were caused or contributed to by a fault of the Purchaser. |
|  | 9.6 The Supplier shall, in all dealings with its labor and the labor of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs, and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor.  9.7 Any Information Technologies or other Goods and Services that will be incorporated in or be required for the System and other supplies shall have their Origin, as defined in GCC Clause 3.12, in a country that shall be an Eligible Country, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (iv).  9.8 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix B to the General Conditions the Supplier shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and subconsultants to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Bank if requested by the Bank. The Supplier’s and its Subcontractors’ and subconsultants’ attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 6.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank’s prevailing sanctions procedures).  9.9 The Supplier shall conform to the sustainable procurement contractual provisions, if and as **specified in the SCC.** |
|  | 9.10 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Supplier shall have no other Supplier responsibilities. |
| 10. Purchaser’s Responsibilities | 10.1 The Purchaser shall ensure the accuracy of all information and/or data to be supplied by the Purchaser to the Supplier, except when otherwise expressly stated in the Contract. |
|  | 10.2 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach an Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision making may constitute grounds for Termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.3.1 (b).  10.3 The Purchaser shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the site and access to it, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract.  10.4 If requested by the Supplier, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals, and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings that such authorities or undertakings require the Supplier or Subcontractors or the personnel of the Supplier or Subcontractors, as the case may be, to obtain.  10.5 In such cases where the responsibilities of specifying and acquiring or upgrading telecommunications and/or electric power services falls to the Supplier, as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining such services in a timely and expeditious manner.  10.6 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, access, and information necessary for the Installation and Operational Acceptance of the System (including, but not limited to, any required telecommunications or electric power services), as identified in the Agreed Project Plan, except where provision of such items is explicitly identified in the Contract as being the responsibility of the Supplier. Delay by the Purchaser may result in an appropriate extension of the Time for Operational Acceptance, at the Supplier’s discretion.  10.7 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Purchaser shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and technical personnel, as required by the Supplier to properly carry out Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Commissioning, and Operational Acceptance, at or before the time specified in the Implementation Schedule and the Agreed Project Plan.  10.8 The Purchaser will designate appropriate staff for the training courses to be given by the Supplier and shall make all appropriate logistical arrangements for such training as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, the Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract.  10.9 The Purchaser assumes primary responsibility for the Operational Acceptance Test(s) for the System, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, and shall be responsible for the continued operation of the System after Operational Acceptance. However, this shall not limit in any way the Supplier’s responsibilities after the date of Operational Acceptance otherwise specified in the Contract.  10.10 The Purchaser is responsible for performing and safely storing timely and regular backups of its data and Software in accordance with accepted data management principles, except where such responsibility is clearly assigned to the Supplier elsewhere in the Contract.  10.11 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser, save those to be incurred by the Supplier with respect to the performance of the Operational Acceptance Test(s), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2.  10.12 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Purchaser shall have no other Purchaser responsibilities. |

C. Payment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 11. Contract Price | 11.1 The Contract Price shall be as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement. |
|  | 11.2 Unless an adjustment clause is **provided for in the SCC,** the Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except in the event of a Change in the System pursuant to GCC Clause 39 or to other clauses in the Contract; |
|  | 11.3 The Supplier shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract. |
| 12. Terms of Payment | 12.1 The Supplier’s request for payment shall be made to the Purchaser in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the System or Subsystem(s), Delivered, Pre-commissioned, Installed, and Operationally Accepted, and by documents submitted pursuant to GCC Clause 22.5 and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the Contract.  The Contract Price shall be paid as **specified in the SCC.** |
|  | 12.2 No payment made by the Purchaser herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Purchaser of the System or any Subsystem(s).  12.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the Purchaser, but in no case later than forty five (45) days after submission of a valid invoice by the Supplier. In the event that the Purchaser fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set forth in the Contract, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate(s) **specified in the SCC** for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitration award.  12.4 Payments shall be made in the currency(ies) specified in the Contract Agreement, pursuant to GCC Clause 11. For Goods and Services supplied locally, payments shall be made **as specified in the SCC.**  12.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** payment of the foreign currency portion of the Contract Price for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country shall be made to the Supplier through an irrevocable letter of credit opened by an authorized bank in the Supplier’s Country and will be payable on presentation of the appropriate documents. It is agreed that the letter of credit will be subject to Article 10 of the latest revision of *Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits*, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris. |
| 13. Securities | 13.1 Issuance of Securities  The Supplier shall provide the securities specified below in favor of the Purchaser at the times and in the amount, manner, and form specified below. |
|  | 13.2 Advance Payment Security  13.2.1 The Supplier shall provide within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award an Advance Payment Security in the amount and currency of the Advance Payment specified in SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 above and valid until the System is Operationally Accepted.  13.2.2 The security shall be in the form provided in the bidding documents or in another form acceptable to the Purchaser. The amount of the security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the System executed by and paid to the Supplier from time to time and shall automatically become null and void when the full amount of the advance payment has been recovered by the Purchaser. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** the reduction in value and expiration of the Advance Payment Security are calculated as follows:  P\*a/(100-a), where “P” is the sum of all payments effected so far to the Supplier (excluding the Advance Payment), and “a” is the Advance Payment expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 12.1.  The security shall be returned to the Supplier immediately after its expiration. |
|  | 13.3 Performance Security  13.3.1 The Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount and currency **specified in the SCC.**  13.3.2 The security shall be a bank guarantee in the form provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the bidding documents, or it shall be in another form acceptable to the Purchaser.  13.3.3 The security shall automatically become null and void once all the obligations of the Supplier under the Contract have been fulfilled, including, but not limited to, any obligations during the Warranty Period and any extensions to the period. The security shall be returned to the Supplier no later than twenty-eight (28) days after its expiration.  13.3.4 Upon Operational Acceptance of the entire System, the security shall be reduced to the amount **specified in the SCC,** on the date of the Operational Acceptance, so that the reduced security would only cover the remaining warranty obligations of the Supplier. |
| 14. Taxes and Duties | 14.1 For Goods or Services supplied from outside the Purchaser’s country, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the Purchaser’s country. Any duties, such as importation or customs duties, and taxes and other levies, payable in the Purchaser’s country for the supply of Goods and Services from outside the Purchaser’s country are the responsibility of the Purchaser unless these duties or taxes have been made part of the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to, in which case the duties and taxes will be the Supplier’s responsibility. |
|  | 14.2 For Goods or Services supplied locally, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted Goods or Services to the Purchaser. The only exception are taxes or duties, such as value-added or sales tax or stamp duty as apply to, or are clearly identifiable, on the invoices and provided they apply in the Purchaser’s country, and only if these taxes, levies and/or duties are also excluded from the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to.  14.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances, or privileges may be available to the Supplier in the Purchaser’s Country, the Purchaser shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.  14.4 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes, duties, levies, and charges prevailing at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of bid submission in the Purchaser’s Country (also called “Tax” in this GCC Clause 14.4). If any Tax rates are increased or decreased, a new Tax is introduced, an existing Tax is abolished, or any change in interpretation or application of any Tax occurs in the course of the performance of the Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Supplier, its Subcontractors, or their employees in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price shall be made to fully take into account any such change by addition to or reduction from the Contract Price, as the case may be. |

D. Intellectual Property

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 15. Copyright | 15.1 The Intellectual Property Rights in all Standard Software and Standard Materials shall remain vested in the owner of such rights. |
|  | 15.2 The Purchaser agrees to restrict use, copying, or duplication of the Standard Software and Standard Materials in accordance with GCC Clause 16, except that additional copies of Standard Materials may be made by the Purchaser for use within the scope of the project of which the System is a part, in the event that the Supplier does not deliver copies within thirty (30) days from receipt of a request for such Standard Materials.  15.3 The Purchaser’s contractual rights to use the Standard Software or elements of the Standard Software may not be assigned, licensed, or otherwise transferred voluntarily except in accordance with the relevant license agreement or **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** to a legally constituted successor organization (e.g., a reorganization of a public entity formally authorized by the government or through a merger or acquisition of a private entity)**.**  15.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** the Intellectual Property Rights in all Custom Software and Custom Materials specified in Appendices 4 and 5 of the Contract Agreement (if any) shall, at the date of this Contract or on creation of the rights (if later than the date of this Contract), vest in the Purchaser. The Supplier shall do and execute or arrange for the doing and executing of each necessary act, document, and thing that the Purchaser may consider necessary or desirable to perfect the right, title, and interest of the Purchaser in and to those rights. In respect of such Custom Software and Custom Materials, the Supplier shall ensure that the holder of a moral right in such an item does not assert it, and the Supplier shall, if requested to do so by the Purchaser and where permitted by applicable law, ensure that the holder of such a moral right waives it. |
|  | 15.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, escrow arrangements shall NOT be required. |
| 16. Software License Agreements | 16.1 Except to the extent that the Intellectual Property Rights in the Software vest in the Purchaser, the Supplier hereby grants to the Purchaser license to access and use the Software, including all inventions, designs, and marks embodied in the Software. |
|  | Such license to access and use the Software shall:  (a) be:  (i) nonexclusive;  (ii) fully paid up and irrevocable (except that it shall terminate if the Contract terminates under GCC Clauses 41.1 or 41.3);  (iii) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** valid throughout the territory of the Purchaser’s Country;  (iv) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** subject to NO additional restrictions.  (b) permit the Software to be:  (i) used or copied for use on or with the computer(s) for which it was acquired (if specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier’s bid), plus a backup computer(s) of the same or similar capacity, if the primary is(are) inoperative, and during a reasonable transitional period when use is being transferred between primary and backup;  (ii) used or copied for use on or transferred to a replacement computer(s), (and use on the original and replacement computer(s) may be simultaneous during a reasonable transitional period) provided that, if the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier’s bid specifies a class of computer to which the license is restricted, the replacement computer(s) is(are) within that class;  (iii) if the nature of the System is such as to permit such access, accessed from other computers connected to the primary and/or backup computer(s) by means of a local or wide-area network or similar arrangement, and used on or copied for use on those other computers to the extent necessary to that access;  (iv) reproduced for safekeeping or backup purposes;  (v) customized, adapted, or combined with other computer software for use by the Purchaser, provided that derivative software incorporating any substantial part of the delivered, restricted Software shall be subject to same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract;  (vi) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, support service suppliers and their subcontractors, (and the Purchaser may sublicense such persons to use and copy for use the Software) to the extent reasonably necessary to the performance of their support service contracts, subject to the same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract; and  (vii) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, NO other parties. |
|  | 16.2 The Supplier has the right to audit the Standard Software to verify compliance with the above license agreements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Purchaser will make available to the Supplier, within seven (7) days of a written request, accurate and up-to-date records of the number and location of copies, the number of authorized users, or any other relevant data required to demonstrate use of the Standard Software as per the license agreement. If and only if, expressly agreed in writing between the Purchaser and the Supplier, Purchaser will allow, under a pre-specified agreed procedure, the execution of embedded software functions under Supplier’s control, and unencumbered transmission of resulting information on software usage. |
| 17. Confidential Information | 17.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** the "Receiving Party" (either the Purchaser or the Supplier) shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party to this Contract (“the Disclosing Party”), divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information of a confidential nature (“Confidential Information”) connected with this Contract, and furnished directly or indirectly by the Disclosing Party prior to or during performance, or following termination, of this Contract. |
|  | 17.2 For the purposes of GCC Clause 17.1, the Supplier is also deemed to be the Receiving Party of Confidential Information generated by the Supplier itself in the course of the performance of its obligations under the Contract and relating to the businesses, finances, suppliers, employees, or other contacts of the Purchaser or the Purchaser’s use of the System.  17.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 17.1 and 17.2:  (a) the Supplier may furnish to its Subcontractor Confidential Information of the Purchaser to the extent reasonably required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract; and  (b) the Purchaser may furnish Confidential Information of the Supplier: (i) to its support service suppliers and their subcontractors to the extent reasonably required for them to perform their work under their support service contracts; and (ii) to its affiliates and subsidiaries,  in which event the Receiving Party shall ensure that the person to whom it furnishes Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party is aware of and abides by the Receiving Party’s obligations under this GCC Clause 17 as if that person were party to the Contract in place of the Receiving Party. |
|  | 17.4 The Purchaser shall not, without the Supplier’s prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Supplier for any purpose other than the operation, maintenance and further development of the System. Similarly, the Supplier shall not, without the Purchaser’s prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Purchaser for any purpose other than those that are required for the performance of the Contract.  17.5 The obligation of a party under GCC Clauses 17.1 through 17.4 above, however, shall not apply to that information which:  (a) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party;  (b) can be proven to have been possessed by the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure and that was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the Disclosing Party;  (c) otherwise lawfully becomes available to the Receiving Party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.  17.6 The above provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties to this Contract prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the System or any part thereof.  17.7 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall survive the termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract for three (3) years. |

E. Supply, Installation, Testing,  
Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 18. Representatives | 18.1 Project Manager  If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Purchaser shall appoint and notify the Supplier in writing of the name of the Project Manager. The Purchaser may from time to time appoint some other person as the Project Manager in place of the person previously so appointed and shall give a notice of the name of such other person to the Supplier without delay. No such appointment shall be made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work on the System. Such appointment shall take effect only upon receipt of such notice by the Supplier. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Project Manager shall have the authority to represent the Purchaser on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 4. |
|  | 18.2 Supplier’s Representative  18.2.1 If the Supplier’s Representative is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Supplier shall appoint the Supplier’s Representative and shall request the Purchaser in writing to approve the person so appointed. The request must be accompanied by a detailed curriculum vitae for the nominee, as well as a description of any other System or non-System responsibilities the nominee would retain while performing the duties of the Supplier’s Representative. If the Purchaser does not object to the appointment within fourteen (14) days, the Supplier’s Representative shall be deemed to have been approved. If the Purchaser objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Supplier shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection in accordance with this GCC Clause 18.2.1.  18.2.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Supplier’s Representative shall have the authority to represent the Supplier on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 4.  18.2.3 The Supplier shall not revoke the appointment of the Supplier’s Representative without the Purchaser’s prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Purchaser consents to such an action, the Supplier shall appoint another person of equal or superior qualifications as the Supplier’s Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Clause 18.2.1.  18.2.4 The Supplier’s Representative and staff are obliged to work closely with the Purchaser’s Project Manager and staff, act within their own authority, and abide by directives issued by the Purchaser that are consistent with the terms of the Contract. The Supplier’s Representative is responsible for managing the activities of its personnel and any subcontracted personnel.  18.2.5 The Supplier’s Representative may, subject to the approval of the Purchaser (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions, and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Supplier’s Representative and shall specify the powers, functions, and authorities thereby delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until the notice of it has been delivered.  18.2.6 Any act or exercise by any person of powers, functions and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with GCC Clause 18.2.5 shall be deemed to be an act or exercise by the Supplier’s Representative.  18.3 Objections and Removals  18.3.1 The Purchaser may by notice to the Supplier object to any representative or person employed by the Supplier in the execution of the Contract who, in the reasonable opinion of the Purchaser, may have behaved inappropriately, be incompetent, or be negligent. The Purchaser shall provide evidence of the same, whereupon the Supplier shall remove such person from work on the System.  18.3.2 If any representative or person employed by the Supplier is removed in accordance with GCC Clause 18.3.1, the Supplier shall, where required, promptly appoint a replacement. |
| 19. Project Plan | 19.1 In close cooperation with the Purchaser and based on the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier’s bid, the Supplier shall develop a Project Plan encompassing the activities specified in the Contract. The contents of the Project Plan shall be as **specified in the SCC** and/or Technical Requirements. |
|  | 19.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, within thirty (30) days from the Effective Date of the Contract, the Supplier shall present a Project Plan to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall, within fourteen (14)days of receipt of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any respects in which it considers that the Project Plan does not adequately ensure that the proposed program of work, proposed methods, and/or proposed Information Technologies will satisfy the Technical Requirements and/or the SCC (in this Clause 19.2 called “non-conformities” below). The Supplier shall, within five (5) days of receipt of such notification, correct the Project Plan and resubmit to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall, within five (5) days of resubmission of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any remaining non-conformities. This procedure shall be repeated as necessary until the Project Plan is free from non-conformities. When the Project Plan is free from non-conformities, the Purchaser shall provide confirmation in writing to the Supplier. This approved Project Plan (“the Agreed Project Plan”) shall be contractually binding on the Purchaser and the Supplier.  19.3 If required, the impact on the Implementation Schedule of modifications agreed during finalization of the Agreed Project Plan shall be incorporated in the Contract by amendment, in accordance with GCC Clauses 39 and 40.  19.4 The Supplier shall undertake to supply, install, test, and commission the System in accordance with the Agreed Project Plan and the Contract.  19.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser Monthly Progress Reports summarizing:  (i) results accomplished during the prior period;  (ii) cumulative deviations to date from schedule of progress milestones as specified in the Agreed Project Plan;  (iii) corrective actions to be taken to return to planned schedule of progress; proposed revisions to planned schedule;  (iv) other issues and outstanding problems; proposed actions to be taken;  (v) resources that the Supplier expects to be provided by the Purchaser and/or actions to be taken by the Purchaser in the next reporting period;  (vi) other issues or potential problems the Supplier foresees that could impact on project progress and/or effectiveness.  19.6 The Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser other (periodic) reports **as specified in the SCC**. |
| 20. Subcontracting | 20.1 Appendix 3 (List of Approved Subcontractors) to the Contract Agreement specifies critical items of supply or services and a list of Subcontractors for each item that are considered acceptable by the Purchaser. If no Subcontractors are listed for an item, the Supplier shall prepare a list of Subcontractors it considers qualified and wishes to be added to the list for such items. The Supplier may from time to time propose additions to or deletions from any such list. The Supplier shall submit any such list or any modification to the list to the Purchaser for its approval in sufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the System. The Purchaser shall not withhold such approval unreasonably. Such approval by the Purchaser of a Subcontractor(s) shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, or responsibilities under the Contract. |
|  | 20.2 The Supplier may, at its discretion, select and employ Subcontractors for such critical items from those Subcontractors listed pursuant to GCC Clause 20.1. If the Supplier wishes to employ a Subcontractor not so listed, or subcontract an item not so listed, it must seek the Purchaser’s prior approval under GCC Clause 20.3.  20.3 For items for which pre-approved Subcontractor lists have not been specified in Appendix 3 to the Contract Agreement, the Supplier may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, provided: (i) the Supplier notifies the Purchaser in writing at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the proposed mobilization date for such Subcontractor; and (ii) by the end of this period either the Purchaser has granted its approval in writing or fails to respond. The Supplier shall not engage any Subcontractor to which the Purchaser has objected in writing prior to the end of the notice period. The absence of a written objection by the Purchaser during the above specified period shall constitute formal acceptance of the proposed Subcontractor. Except to the extent that it permits the deemed approval of the Purchaser of Subcontractors not listed in the Contract Agreement, nothing in this Clause, however, shall limit the rights and obligations of either the Purchaser or Supplier as they are specified in GCC Clauses 20.1 and 20.2, or in Appendix 3 of the Contract Agreement. |
| 21. Design and Engineering | 21.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings  21.1.1 The Supplier shall execute the basic and detailed design and the implementation activities necessary for successful installation of the System in compliance with the provisions of the Contract or, where not so specified, in accordance with good industry practice. |
|  | The Supplier shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings, and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings, and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors, or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.  21.1.2 The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification, or other document, or any modification of such design, drawings, specification, or other documents provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.  21.2 Codes and Standards  Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of bid submission shall apply. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied after approval by the Purchaser and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 39.3.  21.3 Approval/Review of Controlling Technical Documents by the Project Manager  21.3.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, there will NO Controlling Technical Documents required. However, **if the SCC specifies** Controlling Technical Documents, the Supplier shall prepare and furnish such documents for the Project Manager’s approval or review.  Any part of the System covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager’s approval of these documents.  GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.7 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager’s approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.  21.3.2 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager’s approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy of the document to the Supplier with its approval endorsed on the document or shall notify the Supplier in writing of its disapproval of the document and the reasons for disapproval and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes. If the Project Manager fails to take such action within the fourteen (14) days, then the document shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager.  21.3.3 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document except on the grounds that the document does not comply with some specified provision of the Contract or that it is contrary to good industry practice.  21.3.4 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Supplier shall modify the document and resubmit it for the Project Manager’s approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the document subject to modification(s), the Supplier shall make the required modification(s), and the document shall then be deemed to have been approved, subject to GCC Clause 21.3.5. The procedure set out in GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.4 shall be repeated, as appropriate, until the Project Manager approves such documents.  21.3.5 If any dispute occurs between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/or any modification(s) to a document that cannot be settled between the parties within a reasonable period, then, in case the Contract Agreement includes and names an Adjudicator, such dispute may be referred to the Adjudicator for determination in accordance with GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication). If such dispute is referred to an Adjudicator, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed. The Supplier shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager’s instructions, provided that if the Adjudicator upholds the Supplier’s view on the dispute and if the Purchaser has not given notice under GCC Clause 43.1.2, then the Supplier shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Adjudicator shall decide, and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended accordingly.  21.3.6 The Project Manager’s approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Supplier, shall not relieve the Supplier of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager or inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.  21.3.7 The Supplier shall not depart from any approved document unless the Supplier has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained the Project Manager’s approval of the document, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Clause 21.3. If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based on such an approved document, the provisions of GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) shall apply to such request. |
| 22. Procurement, Delivery, and Transport | 22.1 Subject to related Purchaser's responsibilities pursuant to GCC Clauses 10 and 14, the Supplier shall manufacture or procure and transport all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Project Site. |
|  | 22.2 Delivery of the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the Technical Requirements.  22.3 Early or partial deliveries require the explicit written consent of the Purchaser, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.  22.4 Transportation  22.4.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during shipment. The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with the Purchaser’s instructions to the Supplier.   * + 1. The Supplier will bear responsibility for and cost of transport to the Project Sites in accordance with the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the Price Schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterms.     2. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** the Supplier shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country and to obtain insurance from any eligible source country.   22.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** the Supplier will provide the Purchaser with shipping and other documents, as specified below:  22.5.1 For Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country:  Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and the insurance company contracted by the Supplier to provide cargo insurance by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate, with a copy to the cargo insurance company:  (a) two copies of the Supplier’s invoice showing the description of the Goods, quantity, unit price, and total amount;  (b) usual transportation documents;  (c) insurance certificate;  (d) certificate(s) of origin; and  (e) estimated time and point of arrival in the Purchaser’s Country and at the site.  22.5.2 For Goods supplied locally (i.e., from within the Purchaser’s country):  Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate:  (a) two copies of the Supplier’s invoice showing the Goods’ description, quantity, unit price, and total amount;  (b) delivery note, railway receipt, or truck receipt;  (c) certificate of insurance;  (d) certificate(s) of origin; and  (e) estimated time of arrival at the site.  22.6 Customs Clearance  (a) The Purchaser will bear responsibility for, and cost of, customs clearance into the Purchaser's country in accordance the particular Incoterm(s) used for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s country in the Price Schedules referred to by Article 2 of the Contract Agreement.  (b) At the request of the Purchaser, the Supplier will make available a representative or agent during the process of customs clearance in the Purchaser's country for goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country. In the event of delays in customs clearance that are not the fault of the Supplier:  (i) the Supplier shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Clause 40;  (ii) the Contract Price shall be adjusted to compensate the Supplier for any additional storage charges that the Supplier may incur as a result of the delay. |
| 23. Product Upgrades | 23.1 At any point during performance of the Contract, should technological advances be introduced by the Supplier for Information Technologies originally offered by the Supplier in its bid and still to be delivered, the Supplier shall be obligated to offer to the Purchaser the latest versions of the available Information Technologies having equal or better performance or functionality at the same or lesser unit prices, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System). |
|  | 23.2 At any point during performance of the Contract, for Information Technologies still to be delivered, the Supplier will also pass on to the Purchaser any cost reductions and additional and/or improved support and facilities that it offers to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser’s Country, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).  23.3 During performance of the Contract, the Supplier shall offer to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates of Standard Software, as well as related documentation and technical support services, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser’s Country, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin. In no case will the prices for these Software exceed those quoted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Costs tables in its bid.  23.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** during the Warranty Period, the Supplier will provide at no additional cost to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates for all Standard Software that are used in the System, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser’s country, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin of the Software.  23.5 The Purchaser shall introduce all new versions, releases or updates of the Software within eighteen (18) months of receipt of a production-ready copy of the new version, release, or update, provided that the new version, release, or update does not adversely affect System operation or performance or require extensive reworking of the System. In cases where the new version, release, or update adversely affects System operation or performance, or requires extensive reworking of the System, the Supplier shall continue to support and maintain the version or release previously in operation for as long as necessary to allow introduction of the new version, release, or update. In no case shall the Supplier stop supporting or maintaining a version or release of the Software less than twenty four (24) months after the Purchaser receives a production-ready copy of a subsequent version, release, or update. The Purchaser shall use all reasonable endeavors to implement any new version, release, or update as soon as practicable, subject to the twenty-four-month-long stop date. |
| 24. Implementation, Installation, and Other Services | 24.1 The Supplier shall provide all Services specified in the Contract and Agreed Project Plan in accordance with the highest standards of professional competence and integrity. |
|  | 24.2 Prices charged by the Supplier for Services, if not included in the Contract, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties (including, but not restricted to, any prices submitted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Cost Schedules of its Bid) and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged by the Supplier to other purchasers in the Purchaser’s Country for similar services. |
| 25. Inspections and Tests | 25.1 The Purchaser or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or test any components of the System, as specified in the Technical Requirements, to confirm their good working order and/or conformity to the Contract at the point of delivery and/or at the Project Site. |
|  | 25.2 The Purchaser or its representative shall be entitled to attend any such inspections and/or tests of the components, provided that the Purchaser shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance, including but not limited to all inspection agent fees, travel, and related expenses.  25.3 Should the inspected or tested components fail to conform to the Contract, the Purchaser may reject the component(s), and the Supplier shall either replace the rejected component(s), or make alterations as necessary so that it meets the Contract requirements free of cost to the Purchaser.  25.4 The Project Manager may require the Supplier to carry out any inspection and/or test not specified in the Contract, provided that the Supplier’s reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such inspection and/or test shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such inspection and/or test impedes the progress of work on the System and/or the Supplier’s performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and the other obligations so affected.  25.5 If any dispute shall arise between the parties in connection with or caused by an inspection and/or with regard to any component to be incorporated in the System that cannot be settled amicably between the parties within a reasonable period of time, either party may invoke the process pursuant to GCC Clause 43 (Settlement of Disputes), starting with referral of the matter to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator is included and named in the Contract Agreement. |
| 26. Installation of the System | 26.1 As soon as the System, or any Subsystem, has, in the opinion of the Supplier, been delivered, Pre-commissioned, and made ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing in accordance with the Technical Requirements, the SCC and the Agreed Project Plan, the Supplier shall so notify the Purchaser in writing. |
|  | 26.2 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice under GCC Clause 26.1, either issue an Installation Certificate in the form specified in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the bidding documents, stating that the System, or major component or Subsystem (if Acceptance by major component or Subsystem is specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1), has achieved Installation by the date of the Supplier’s notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or notify the Supplier in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies, including, but not limited to, defects or deficiencies in the interoperability or integration of the various components and/or Subsystems making up the System. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. The Supplier shall then promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem and, when in the Supplier’s opinion the System or Subsystem is ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing, notify the Purchaser in writing, in accordance with GCC Clause 26.1. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 26.2 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Installation Certificate is issued.  26.3 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Installation Certificate and fails to inform the Supplier of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or if the Purchaser puts the System or a Subsystem into production operation, then the System (or Subsystem) shall be deemed to have achieved successful Installation as of the date of the Supplier’s notice or repeated notice, or when the Purchaser put the System into production operation, as the case may be. |
| 27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance | 27.1 Commissioning  27.1.1 Commissioning of the System (or Subsystem if specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) shall be commenced by the Supplier:  (a) immediately after the Installation Certificate is issued by the Project Manager, pursuant to GCC Clause 26.2; or  (b) as otherwise specified in the Technical Requirement or the Agreed Project Plan; or  (c) immediately after Installation is deemed to have occurred, under GCC Clause 26.3. |
|  | 27.1.2 The Purchaser shall supply the operating and technical personnel and all materials and information reasonably required to enable the Supplier to carry out its obligations with respect to Commissioning.  Production use of the System or Subsystem(s) shall not commence prior to the start of formal Operational Acceptance Testing.  27.2 Operational Acceptance Tests  27.2.1 The Operational Acceptance Tests (and repeats of such tests) shall be the primary responsibility of the Purchaser (in accordance with GCC Clause 10.9), but shall be conducted with the full cooperation of the Supplier during Commissioning of the System (or major components or Subsystem[s]), to ascertain whether the System (or major component or Subsystem[s]) conforms to the Technical Requirements and meets the standard of performance quoted in the Supplier’s bid, including, but not restricted to, the functional and technical performance requirements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Operational Acceptance Tests during Commissioning will be conducted as specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Agreed Project Plan.  At the Purchaser’s discretion, Operational Acceptance Tests may also be performed on replacement Goods, upgrades and new version releases, and Goods that are added or field-modified after Operational Acceptance of the System.  27.2.2 If for reasons attributable to the Purchaser, the Operational Acceptance Test of the System (or Subsystem[s] or major components, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) cannot be successfully completed within ninety (90) days from the date of Installation or any other period agreed upon in writing by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the technical and functional aspects of the Technical Specifications, SCC and/or the Agreed Project Plan, and GCC Clause 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.  27.3 Operational Acceptance  27.3.1 Subject to GCC Clause 27.4 (Partial Acceptance) below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the System, when  (a) the Operational Acceptance Tests, as specified in the Technical Requirements, and/or SCC and/or the Agreed Project Plan have been successfully completed; or  (b) the Operational Acceptance Tests have not been successfully completed or have not been carried out for reasons that are attributable to the Purchaser within the period from the date of Installation or any other agreed-upon period as specified in GCC Clause 27.2.2 above; or  (c) the Purchaser has put the System into production or use for sixty (60) consecutive days. If the System is put into production or use in this manner, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and document such use.  27.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Clause 27.3.1 have occurred, the Supplier may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate.  27.3.3 After consultation with the Purchaser, and within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice, the Project Manager shall:  (a) issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate; or  (b) notify the Supplier in writing of any defect or deficiencies or other reason for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Tests; or  (c) issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate, if the situation covered by GCC Clause 27.3.1 (b) arises.  27.3.4 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies and/or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. Once such remedies have been made by the Supplier, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser, and the Purchaser, with the full cooperation of the Supplier, shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem. Upon the successful conclusion of the Operational Acceptance Tests, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser of its request for Operational Acceptance Certification, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3. The Purchaser shall then issue to the Supplier the Operational Acceptance Certification in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3 (a), or shall notify the Supplier of further defects, deficiencies, or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 27.3.4 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Operational Acceptance Certificate is issued.  27.3.5 If the System or Subsystem fails to pass the Operational Acceptance Test(s) in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, then either:  (a) the Purchaser may consider terminating the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2;  or  (b) if the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance within the specified time period is a result of the failure of the Purchaser to fulfill its obligations under the Contract, then the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the relevant technical and functional aspects of the Contract, and GCC Clauses 30.3 and 30.4 shall not apply.  27.3.6 If within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Supplier in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the System or Subsystem shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Supplier’s said notice.  27.4 Partial Acceptance  27.4.1 If so specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1, Installation and Commissioning shall be carried out individually for each identified major component or Subsystem(s) of the System. In this event, the provisions in the Contract relating to Installation and Commissioning, including the Operational Acceptance Test, shall apply to each such major component or Subsystem individually, and Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) shall be issued accordingly for each such major component or Subsystem of the System, subject to the limitations contained in GCC Clause 27.4.2.  27.4.2 The issuance of Operational Acceptance Certificates for individual major components or Subsystems pursuant to GCC Clause 27.4.1 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to obtain an Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System as an integrated whole (if so specified in the SCC for GCC Clauses 12.1 and 27.2.1) once all major components and Subsystems have been supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned.  27.4.3 In the case of minor components for the System that by their nature do not require Commissioning or an Operational Acceptance Test (e.g., minor fittings, furnishings or site works, etc.), the Project Manager shall issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate within fourteen (14) days after the fittings and/or furnishings have been delivered and/or installed or the site works have been completed. The Supplier shall, however, use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defects or deficiencies in such minor components detected by the Purchaser or Supplier. |

F. Guarantees and Liabilities

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee | 28.1 The Supplier guarantees that it shall complete the supply, Installation, Commissioning, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time periods specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or the Agreed Project Plan pursuant to GCC Clause 8.2, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance). |
|  | 28.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, if the Supplier fails to supply, install, commission, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Implementation Schedule or the Agreed Project Plan, or any extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance previously granted under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance), the Supplier shall pay to the Purchaser liquidated damages at the rate of one half of one percent per week as a percentage of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any), or the relevant part of the Contract Price if a Subsystem has not achieved Operational Acceptance. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount of ten (10) percent of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any). Once the Maximum is reached, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2.  28.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** liquidated damages payable under GCC Clause 28.2 shall apply only to the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (and Subsystems) as specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or Agreed Project Plan. This Clause 28.3 shall not limit, however, any other rights or remedies the Purchaser may have under the Contract for other delays.  28.4 If liquidated damages are claimed by the Purchaser for the System (or Subsystem), the Supplier shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Purchaser in respect to the Operational Acceptance time guarantee for the System (or Subsystem). However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations to complete the System or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract. |
| 29. Defect Liability | 29.1 The Supplier warrants that the System, including all Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied and Services provided, shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship that prevent the System and/or any of its components from fulfilling the Technical Requirements or that limit in a material fashion the performance, reliability, or extensibility of the System and/or Subsystems. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, there will be NO exceptions and/or limitations to this warranty with respect to Software (or categories of Software). Commercial warranty provisions of products supplied under the Contract shall apply to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions of this Contract. |
|  | 29.2 The Supplier also warrants that the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, and incorporate all recent improvements in design that materially affect the System’s or Subsystem’s ability to fulfill the Technical Requirements.  29.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC,** the Supplier warrants that: (i) all Goods components to be incorporated into the System form part of the Supplier’s and/or Subcontractor’s current product lines, and (ii) they have been previously released to the market.  29.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Warranty Period shall commence from the date of Operational Acceptance of the System (or of any major component or Subsystem for which separate Operational Acceptance is provided for in the Contract) and shall extend for thirty-six (36) months.  29.5 If during the Warranty Period any defect as described in GCC Clause 29.1 should be found in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship of the Information Technologies and other Goods supplied or of the Services provided by the Supplier, the Supplier shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Purchaser regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its sole cost, repair, replace, or otherwise make good (as the Supplier shall, at its discretion, determine) such defect as well as any damage to the System caused by such defect. Any defective Information Technologies or other Goods that have been replaced by the Supplier shall remain the property of the Supplier.  29.6 The Supplier shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement, or making good of any defect, or of any damage to the System arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:  (a) improper operation or maintenance of the System by the Purchaser;  (b) normal wear and tear;  (c) use of the System with items not supplied by the Supplier, unless otherwise identified in the Technical Requirements, or approved by the Supplier; or  (d) modifications made to the System by the Purchaser, or a third party, not approved by the Supplier.  29.7 The Supplier’s obligations under this GCC Clause 29 shall not apply to:  (a) any materials that are normally consumed in operation or have a normal life shorter than the Warranty Period; or  (b) any designs, specifications, or other data designed, supplied, or specified by or on behalf of the Purchaser or any matters for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility, in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2.  29.8 The Purchaser shall give the Supplier a notice promptly following the discovery of such defect, stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence. The Purchaser shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect any such defect. The Purchaser shall afford the Supplier all necessary access to the System and the site to enable the Supplier to perform its obligations under this GCC Clause 29.  29.9 The Supplier may, with the consent of the Purchaser, remove from the site any Information Technologies and other Goods that are defective, if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the System caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the site. If the repair, replacement, or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the System, the Purchaser may give the Supplier notice requiring that tests of the defective part be made by the Supplier immediately upon completion of such remedial work, whereupon the Supplier shall carry out such tests.  If such part fails the tests, the Supplier shall carry out further repair, replacement, or making good (as the case may be) until that part of the System passes such tests. The tests shall be agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier.  29.10 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the response times and repair/replacement times for Warranty Defect Repair are specified in the Technical Requirements. Nevertheless, if the Supplier fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defect or any damage to the System caused by such defect within two weeks the Purchaser may, following notice to the Supplier, proceed to do such work or contract a third party (or parties) to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in connection with such work shall be paid to the Purchaser by the Supplier or may be deducted by the Purchaser from any monies due the Supplier or claimed under the Performance Security.  29.11 If the System or Subsystem cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Warranty Period for the System shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the System or Subsystem could not be used by the Purchaser because of such defect and/or making good of such defect.  29.12 Items substituted for defective parts of the System during the Warranty Period shall be covered by the Defect Liability Warranty for the remainder of the Warranty Period applicable for the part replaced or three (3) months, whichever is greater. For reasons of information security, the Purchaser may choose to retain physical possession of any replaced defective information storage devices.  29.13 At the request of the Purchaser and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that the Purchaser may have against the Supplier under the Contract, the Supplier will offer all possible assistance to the Purchaser to seek warranty services or remedial action from any subcontracted third-party producers or licensor of Goods included in the System, including without limitation assignment or transfer in favor of the Purchaser of the benefit of any warranties given by such producers or licensors to the Supplier. |
| 30. Functional Guarantees | 30.1 The Supplier guarantees that, once the Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) has been issued, the System represents a complete, integrated solution to the Purchaser’s requirements set forth in the Technical Requirements and it conforms to all other aspects of the Contract. The Supplier acknowledges that GCC Clause 27 regarding Commissioning and Operational Acceptance governs how technical conformance of the System to the Contract requirements will be determined. |
|  | 30.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Supplier, the System does not conform to the Technical Requirements or does not conform to all other aspects of the Contract, the Supplier shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications, and/or additions to the System as may be necessary to conform to the Technical Requirements and meet all functional and performance standards. The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications, and/or additions and shall request the Purchaser to repeat the Operational Acceptance Tests until the System achieves Operational Acceptance.  30.3 If the System (or Subsystem[s]) fails to achieve Operational Acceptance, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2, and forfeiture of the Supplier’s Performance Security in accordance with GCC Clause 13.3 in compensation for the extra costs and delays likely to result from this failure. |
| 31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty | 31.1 The Supplier hereby represents and warrants that:  (a) the System as supplied, installed, tested, and accepted;  (b) use of the System in accordance with the Contract; and  (c) copying of the Software and Materials provided to the Purchaser in accordance with the Contract  do not and will not infringe any Intellectual Property Rights held by any third party and that it has all necessary rights or at its sole expense shall have secured in writing all transfers of rights and other consents necessary to make the assignments, licenses, and other transfers of Intellectual Property Rights and the warranties set forth in the Contract, and for the Purchaser to own or exercise all Intellectual Property Rights as provided in the Contract. Without limitation, the Supplier shall secure all necessary written agreements, consents, and transfers of rights from its employees and other persons or entities whose services are used for development of the System. |
| 32. Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity | 32.1 The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability), that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights by reason of:  (a) installation of the System by the Supplier or the use of the System, including the Materials, in the country where the site is located;  (b) copying of the Software and Materials provided the Supplier in accordance with the Agreement; and |
|  | (c) sale of the products produced by the System in any country, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Purchaser’s breach of GCC Clause 32.2. |
|  | 32.2 Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the System, including the Materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the System, or any products of the System produced thereby in association or combination with any other goods or services not supplied by the Supplier, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of use of the System in its own right.  32.3 Such indemnities shall also not apply if any claim of infringement:  (a) is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Purchaser’s organization;  (b) is a direct result of a design mandated by the Purchaser’s Technical Requirements and the possibility of such infringement was duly noted in the Supplier’s Bid; or  (c) results from the alteration of the System, including the Materials, by the Purchaser or any persons other than the Supplier or a person authorized by the Supplier. |
|  | 32.4 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.1, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.  If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier’s request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing. |
|  | 32.5 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier in connection with this Contract by the Purchaser or any persons (other than the Supplier) contracted by the Purchaser, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Supplier’s breach of GCC Clause 32.8. |
|  | 32.6 Such indemnity shall not cover  (a) any use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract;  (b) any infringement resulting from the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, or any products produced thereby, in association or combination with any other Goods or Services not provided by the Purchaser or any other person contracted by the Purchaser, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials in its own right.  32.7 Such indemnities shall also not apply:  (a) if any claim of infringement is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Supplier’s organization;  (b) to the extent that any claim of infringement is caused by the alteration, by the Supplier, or any persons contracted by the Supplier, of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier by the Purchaser or any persons contracted by the Purchaser.  32.8 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.5, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser’s request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing. |
| 33. Limitation of Liability | 33.1 Provided the following does not exclude or limit any liabilities of either party in ways not permitted by applicable law: |
|  | (a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Purchaser; and  (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to indemnify the Purchaser with respect to intellectual property rights infringement. |

G. Risk Distribution

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 34. Transfer of Ownership | 34.1 With the exception of Software and Materials, the ownership of the Information Technologies and other Goods shall be transferred to the Purchaser at the time of Delivery or otherwise under terms that may be agreed upon and specified in the Contract Agreement. |
|  | 34.2 Ownership and the terms of usage of the Software and Materials supplied under the Contract shall be governed by GCC Clause 15 (Copyright) and any elaboration in the Technical Requirements.  34.3 Ownership of the Supplier’s Equipment used by the Supplier and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Supplier or its Subcontractors. |
| 35. Care of the System | 35.1 The Purchaser shall become responsible for the care and custody of the System or Subsystems upon their Delivery. The Purchaser shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the System or Subsystems from any cause from the date of Delivery until the date of Operational Acceptance of the System or Subsystems, pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance), excepting such loss or damage arising from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors.  35.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the System or any part of the System by reason of:  (a) (insofar as they relate to the country where the Project Site is located) nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, a pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other occurrences that an experienced contractor could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, insofar as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance taken out under GCC Clause 37;  (b) any use not in accordance with the Contract, by the Purchaser or any third party;  (c) any use of or reliance upon any design, data, or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, or any such matter for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2,  the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all sums payable in respect of the System or Subsystems that have achieved Operational Acceptance, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed, or damaged. If the Purchaser requests the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Supplier shall make good the same at the cost of the Purchaser in accordance with GCC Clause 39. If the Purchaser does not request the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Purchaser shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the System thereby lost, destroyed, or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the System, the Purchaser shall terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.  35.3 The Purchaser shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Supplier’s Equipment which the Purchaser has authorized to locate within the Purchaser's premises for use in fulfillment of Supplier's obligations under the Contract, except where such loss or damage arises from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors. |
| 36. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification | 36.1 The Supplier and each and every Subcontractor shall abide by the job safety, insurance, customs, and immigration measures prevalent and laws in force in the Purchaser’s Country.  36.2 Subject to GCC Clause 36.3, the Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property (other than the System, whether accepted or not) arising in connection with the supply, installation, testing, and Commissioning of the System and by reason of the negligence of the Supplier or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death, or property damage caused by the negligence of the Purchaser, its contractors, employees, officers, or agents. |
|  | 36.3 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser that might subject the Supplier to liability under GCC Clause 36.2, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier’s request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.  36.4 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of the death or personal injury of any person or loss of or damage to property of the Purchaser, other than the System not yet achieving Operational Acceptance, that is caused by fire, explosion, or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 37 (Insurances), provided that such fire, explosion, or other perils were not caused by any act or failure of the Supplier. |
|  | 36.5 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier that might subject the Purchaser to liability under GCC Clause 36.4, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser’s request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing. |
|  | 36.6 The party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC Clause 36 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage that has occurred. If the party fails to take such measures, the other party’s liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced. |
| 37. Insurances | 37.1 The Supplier shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurance set forth below. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Purchaser, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval. |
|  | (a) Cargo Insurance During Transport  as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods in a freely convertible currency, covering the Goods from physical loss or damage during shipment through receipt at the Project Site.  (b) Installation “All Risks” Insurance  as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods covering the Goods at the site from all risks of physical loss or damage (excluding only perils commonly excluded under “all risks” insurance policies of this type by reputable insurers) occurring prior to Operational Acceptance of the System.  (c) Third-Party Liability Insurance  On terms as **specified in the SCC,** covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Purchaser’s personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Purchaser’s property and any Subsystems that have been accepted by the Purchaser) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Information System.  (d) Automobile Liability Insurance  In accordance with the statutory requirements prevailing in the Purchaser’s Country, covering use of all vehicles used by the Supplier or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the execution of the Contract.  (e) Other Insurance (if any), as **specified in the SCC.**  37.2 The Purchaser shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1, except for the Third-Party Liability, and the Supplier’s Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1 except for Cargo Insurance During Transport. All insurer’s rights of subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.  37.3 The Supplier shall deliver to the Purchaser certificates of insurance (or copies of the insurance policies) as evidence that the required policies are in full force and effect.  37.4 The Supplier shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Supplier.  37.5 If the Supplier fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurance referred to in GCC Clause 37.1, the Purchaser may take out and maintain in effect any such insurance and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Supplier under the Contract any premium that the Purchaser shall have paid to the insurer or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Supplier.  37.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies affected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 37, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Supplier. The Purchaser shall give to the Supplier all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Supplier in connection with any claim under the relevant insurance policies. With respect to insurance claims in which the Purchaser’s interest is involved, the Supplier shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Purchaser. With respect to insurance claims in which the Supplier’s interest is involved, the Purchaser shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Supplier. |
| 38. Force Majeure | 38.1 “Force Majeure” shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Purchaser or of the Supplier, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the party affected and shall include, without limitation, the following: |
|  | (a) war, hostilities, or warlike operations (whether a state of war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemy, and civil war;  (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion, and terrorist acts;  (c) confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or ruler, or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority;  (d) strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine, and plague;  (e) earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves, or other natural or physical disaster;  (f) failure, by the Supplier, to obtain the necessary export permit(s) from the governments of the Country(s) of Origin of the Information Technologies or other Goods, or Supplier’s Equipment provided that the Supplier has made all reasonable efforts to obtain the required export permit(s), including the exercise of due diligence in determining the eligibility of the System and all of its components for receipt of the necessary export permits.  38.2 If either party is prevented, hindered, or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances of the event of Force Majeure within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.  38.3 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party’s performance is prevented, hindered, or delayed. The Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).  38.4 The party or parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of Force Majeure upon its or their performance of the Contract and to fulfill its or their obligations under the Contract, but without prejudice to either party’s right to terminate the Contract under GCC Clause 38.6.  38.5 No delay or nonperformance by either party to this Contract caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall:  (a) constitute a default or breach of the Contract;  (b) (subject to GCC Clauses 35.2, 38.3, and 38.4) give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned by the delay or nonperformance,  if, and to the extent that, such delay or nonperformance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.  38.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered, or delayed for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the time period covered by the Contract, the parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which, either party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other.  38.7 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Clause 38.6, the rights and obligations of the Purchaser and the Supplier shall be as specified in GCC Clauses 41.1.2 and 41.1.3.  38.8 Notwithstanding GCC Clause 38.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Purchaser to make payments to the Supplier under this Contract. |

H. Change in Contract Elements

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 39. Changes to the System | 39.1 Introducing a Change  39.1.1 Subject to GCC Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Purchaser shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, the Project Manager to order the Supplier from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition, or deletion to, in, or from the System (interchangeably called “Change”), provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the System, does not constitute unrelated work, and is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the System and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the System as originally specified in the Contract. |
|  | A Change may involve, but is not restricted to, the substitution of updated Information Technologies and related Services in accordance with GCC Clause 23 (Product Upgrades). |
|  | 39.1.2 The Supplier may from time to time during its performance of the Contract propose to the Purchaser (with a copy to the Project Manager) any Change that the Supplier considers necessary or desirable to improve the quality or efficiency of the System. The Purchaser may at its discretion approve or reject any Change proposed by the Supplier.  39.1.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Supplier in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance.  39.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and sample forms are provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the bidding documents.  39.1.5 Moreover, the Purchaser and Supplier will agree, during development of the Project Plan, to a date prior to the scheduled date for Operational Acceptance, after which the Technical Requirements for the System shall be “frozen.” Any Change initiated after this time will be dealt with after Operational Acceptance.  39.2 Changes Originating from Purchaser  39.2.1 If the Purchaser proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clauses 39.1.1, it shall send to the Supplier a “Request for Change Proposal,” requiring the Supplier to prepare and furnish to the Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a “Change Proposal,” which shall include the following:  (a) brief description of the Change;  (b) impact on the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance;  (c) detailed estimated cost of the Change;  (d) effect on Functional Guarantees (if any);  (e) effect on any other provisions of the Contract.  39.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the “Change Proposal,” the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a “Change Estimate Proposal,” which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, plus a first approximation of the suggested approach and cost for implementing the changes. Upon receipt of the Supplier’s Change Estimate Proposal, the Purchaser shall do one of the following:  (a) accept the Supplier’s estimate with instructions to the Supplier to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal;  (b) advise the Supplier of any part of its Change Estimate Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Supplier to review its estimate;  (c) advise the Supplier that the Purchaser does not intend to proceed with the Change.  39.2.3 Upon receipt of the Purchaser’s instruction to proceed under GCC Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Supplier shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1. The Supplier, at its discretion, may specify a validity period for the Change Proposal, after which if the Purchaser and Supplier has not reached agreement in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.6, then GCC Clause 39.2.7 shall apply.  39.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If the nature of the Change is such that the Contract rates and prices are inequitable, the parties to the Contract shall agree on other specific rates to be used for valuing the Change.  39.2.5 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate impact of compliance with the Request for Change Proposal and with all other Change Orders that have already become binding upon the Supplier under this GCC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set forth in Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more than fifteen (15) percent, the Supplier may give a written notice of objection to this Request for Change Proposal prior to furnishing the Change Proposal. If the Purchaser accepts the Supplier’s objection, the Purchaser shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the Supplier in writing of its acceptance.  The Supplier’s failure to so object to a Request for Change Proposal shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders, nor affect its right to take into account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Supplier represents.  39.2.6 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall mutually agree upon all matters contained in the Change Proposal. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Purchaser shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Supplier a Change Order. If the Purchaser is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Supplier with details of when the Supplier can expect a decision. If the Purchaser decides not to proceed with the Change for whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the Supplier accordingly. Under such circumstances, the Supplier shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the Change Proposal, provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the Supplier in its Change Estimate Proposal submitted in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2.  39.2.7 If the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the Change will not be implemented. However, this provision does not limit the rights of either party under GCC Clause 6 (Settlement of Disputes).  39.3 Changes Originating from Supplier  If the Supplier proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clause 39.1.2, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a written “Application for Change Proposal,” giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the information specified in GCC Clause 39.2.1. Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the parties shall follow the procedures outlined in GCC Clauses 39.2.6 and 39.2.7. However, should the Purchaser choose not to proceed or the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot come to agreement on the change during any validity period that the Supplier may specify in its Application for Change Proposal, the Supplier shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal, unless subject to an agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier to the contrary.  39.4 Value engineering. The Supplier may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the Contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;  (a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing Contract requirements;  (b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Purchaser may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and  (c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.  The Purchaser may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:  (a) accelerates the delivery period; or  (b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Purchaser; or  (c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the systems; or  (d) yields any other benefits to the Purchaser,  without compromising the necessary functions of the systems.  If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Purchaser and results in:  (a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the percentage specified in the SCC of the reduction in the Contract Price; or  (b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the full increase in the Contract Price. |
| 40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance | 40.1 The time(s) for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Schedule of Implementation shall be extended if the Supplier is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following: |
|  | (a) any Change in the System as provided in GCC Clause 39 (Change in the Information System);  (b) any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC Clause 38 (Force Majeure);  (c) default of the Purchaser; or  (d) any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract;  by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Supplier.  40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Supplier does not accept the Purchaser’s estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Supplier shall be entitled to refer the matter to the provisions for the Settlement of Disputes pursuant to GCC Clause 43.  40.3 The Supplier shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract. |
| 41. Termination | 41.1 Termination for Purchaser’s Convenience |
|  | 41.1.1 The Purchaser may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Supplier a notice of termination that refers to this GCC Clause 41.1.  41.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Supplier shall either as soon as reasonably practical or upon the date specified in the notice of termination  (a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;  (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (d) (ii) below;  (c) remove all Supplier’s Equipment from the site, repatriate the Supplier’s and its Subcontractors’ personnel from the site, remove from the site any wreckage, rubbish, and debris of any kind;  (d) in addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3, shall  (i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;  (ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystem, as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;  (iii) deliver to the Purchaser all nonproprietary drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.  41.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier the following amounts:  (a) the Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the System executed by the Supplier as of the date of termination;  (b) the costs reasonably incurred by the Supplier in the removal of the Supplier’s Equipment from the site and in the repatriation of the Supplier’s and its Subcontractors’ personnel;  (c) any amount to be paid by the Supplier to its Subcontractors in connection with the termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges;  (d) costs incurred by the Supplier in protecting the System and leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (a); and  (e) the cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments, and claims that the Supplier may in good faith have undertaken with third parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by GCC Clauses 41.1.3 (a) through (d) above.  41.2 Termination for Supplier’s Default  41.2.1 The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forthwith in the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons therefore to the Supplier, referring to this GCC Clause 41.2:  (a) if the Supplier becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Supplier is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Supplier takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt;  (b) if the Supplier assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of GCC Clause 42 (Assignment); or  (c) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Purchaser has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a. of the Appendix to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, including but not limited to willful misrepresentation of facts concerning ownership of Intellectual Property Rights in, or proper authorization and/or licenses from the owner to offer, the hardware, software, or materials provided under this Contract.  41.2.2 If the Supplier:  (a) has abandoned or repudiated the Contract;  (b) has without valid reason failed to commence work on the System promptly;  (c) persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause;  (d) refuses or is unable to provide sufficient Materials, Services, or labor to execute and complete the System in the manner specified in the Agreed Project Plan furnished under GCC Clause 19 at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Purchaser that the Supplier can attain Operational Acceptance of the System by the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance as extended;  then the Purchaser may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Supplier stating the nature of the default and requiring the Supplier to remedy the same. If the Supplier fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within fourteen (14) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Purchaser may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice of termination to the Supplier that refers to this GCC Clause 41.2.  41.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clauses 41.2.1 or 41.2.2, the Supplier shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination:  (a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;  (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (d) below;  (c) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;  (d) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title and benefit of the Supplier to the System or Subsystems as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;  (e) deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the System.  41.2.4 The Purchaser may enter upon the site, expel the Supplier, and complete the System itself or by employing any third party. Upon completion of the System or at such earlier date as the Purchaser thinks appropriate, the Purchaser shall give notice to the Supplier that such Supplier’s Equipment will be returned to the Supplier at or near the site and shall return such Supplier’s Equipment to the Supplier in accordance with such notice. The Supplier shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the site.  41.2.5 Subject to GCC Clause 41.2.6, the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the portion of the System executed as at the date of termination and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the System and in leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (a). Any sums due the Purchaser from the Supplier accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Supplier under this Contract.  41.2.6 If the Purchaser completes the System, the cost of completing the System by the Purchaser shall be determined. If the sum that the Supplier is entitled to be paid, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in completing the System, exceeds the Contract Price, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess. If such excess is greater than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Supplier shall pay the balance to the Purchaser, and if such excess is less than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Purchaser shall pay the balance to the Supplier. The Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.  41.3 Termination by Supplier  41.3.1 If:  (a) the Purchaser has failed to pay the Supplier any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause **pursuant to the SCC,** or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser that requires payment of such sum, with interest on this sum as stipulated in GCC Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Purchaser to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Purchaser fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice; or  (b) the Supplier is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser, including but not limited to the Purchaser’s failure to provide possession of or access to the site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the System;  then the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser of such events, and if the Purchaser has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Supplier is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Supplier may by a further notice to the Purchaser referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.1, forthwith terminate the Contract.  41.3.2 The Supplier may terminate the Contract immediately by giving a notice to the Purchaser to that effect, referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.2, if the Purchaser becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Purchaser takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.  41.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, then the Supplier shall immediately:  (a) cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;  (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to Clause 41.3.3 (d) (ii);  (c) remove all Supplier’s Equipment from the site and repatriate the Supplier’s and its Subcontractor’s personnel from the site.  (d) In addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.3.4, shall:  (i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;  (ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystems, as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;  (iii) to the extent legally possible, deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.  41.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all payments specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3 and reasonable compensation for all loss, except for loss of profit, or damage sustained by the Supplier arising out of, in connection with, or in consequence of such termination.  41.3.5 Termination by the Supplier pursuant to this GCC Clause 41.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Supplier that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by GCC Clause 41.3.  41.4 In this GCC Clause 41, the expression “portion of the System executed” shall include all work executed, Services provided, and all Information Technologies, or other Goods acquired (or subject to a legally binding obligation to purchase) by the Supplier and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the System, up to and including the date of termination.  41.5 In this GCC Clause 41, in calculating any monies due from the Purchaser to the Supplier, account shall be taken of any sum previously paid by the Purchaser to the Supplier under the Contract, including any advance payment paid **pursuant to the SCC.** |
| 42. Assignment | 42.l Neither the Purchaser nor the Supplier shall, without the express prior written consent of the other, assign to any third party the Contract or any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation, or interest therein or thereunder, except that the Supplier shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract. |

I. Settlement of Disputes

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 43. Settlement of Disputes | 43.1 Adjudication |
|  | 43.1.1 If any dispute of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any question regarding its existence, validity, or termination, or the operation of the System (whether during the progress of implementation or after its achieving Operational Acceptance and whether before or after the termination, abandonment, or breach of the Contract), the parties shall seek to resolve any such dispute by mutual consultation. If the parties fail to resolve such a dispute by mutual consultation within fourteen (14) days after one party has notified the other in writing of the dispute, then, if the Contract Agreement in Appendix 2 includes and names an Adjudicator, the dispute shall, within another fourteen (14) days, be referred in writing by either party to the Adjudicator, with a copy to the other party. If there is no Adjudicator specified in the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation period stated above shall last twenty-eight (28) days (instead of fourteen), upon expiry of which either party may move to the notification of arbitration pursuant to GCC Clause 43.2.1. |
|  | 43.1.2 The Adjudicator shall give his or her decision in writing to both parties within twenty-eight (28) days of the dispute being referred to the Adjudicator. If the Adjudicator has done so, and no notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given by either the Purchaser or the Supplier within fifty-six (56) days of such reference, the decision shall become final and binding upon the Purchaser and the Supplier. Any decision that has become final and binding shall be implemented by the parties forthwith.  43.1.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid an hourly fee at the rate specified in the Contract Agreement plus reasonable expenditures incurred in the execution of duties as Adjudicator, and these costs shall be divided equally between the Purchaser and the Supplier.  43.1.4 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Purchaser and the Supplier agree that the Adjudicator is not fulfilling his or her functions in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Purchaser and the Supplier. Failing agreement between the two within twenty-eight (28) days, the new Adjudicator shall be appointed at the request of either party by the Appointing Authority **specified in the SCC,** or, if no Appointing Authority is **specified in SCC,** the Contract shall, from this point onward and until the parties may otherwise agree on an Adjudicator or an Appointing Authority, be implemented as if there is no Adjudicator.  43.2 Arbitration  43.2.1 If  (a) the Purchaser or the Supplier is dissatisfied with the Adjudicator’s decision and acts before this decision has become final and binding pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, or  (b) the Adjudicator fails to give a decision within the allotted time from referral of the dispute pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, and the Purchaser or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days, or  (c) in the absence of an Adjudicator from the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.1 expires without resolution of the dispute and the Purchaser or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days,  then either the Purchaser or the Supplier may act to give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator had been involved, of its intention to commence arbitration, as provided below, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.  43.2.2 Any dispute in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given, in accordance with GCC Clause 43.2.1, shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after Installation of the Information System.  43.2.3 Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure **specified in the SCC.**  43.3 Notwithstanding any reference to the Adjudicator or arbitration in this clause,  (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree;  (b) the Purchaser shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier. |

**APPENDIX**

**Fraud and Corruption**

***(Text in this Appendix shall not be modified)***

1. **Purpose**
   1. The Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.
2. **Requirements**
3. The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.
4. To this end, the Bank:
5. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
6. “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
7. “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
8. “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
9. “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
10. “obstructive practice” is:
11. deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
12. acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
13. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
14. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
15. Pursuant to the Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with the Bank’s prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;[[7]](#footnote-8) (ii) to be a nominated[[8]](#footnote-9) sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
16. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect[[9]](#footnote-10) all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract

## Table of Clauses

[A. Contract and Interpretation 259](#_Toc454979647)

[1. Definitions (GCC Clause 1) 259](#_Toc454979648)

[2. Notices ( GCC Clause 4) 259](#_Toc454979649)

[B. Subject Matter of Contract 259](#_Toc454979650)

[3. Scope of the System ( GCC Clause 7) 259](#_Toc454979651)

[4. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance ( GCC Clause 8) 260](#_Toc454979652)

[5. Supplier’s Responsibilities ( GCC Clause 9) 260](#_Toc454979653)

[C. Payment 260](#_Toc454979654)

[6. Contract Price ( GCC Clause 11) 260](#_Toc454979655)

[7. Terms of Payment ( GCC Clause 12) 260](#_Toc454979656)

[8. Securities ( GCC Clause 13) 262](#_Toc454979657)

[D. Intellectual Property 262](#_Toc454979658)

[9. Copyright ( GCC Clause 15) 262](#_Toc454979659)

[10. Software License Agreements ( GCC Clause 16) 262](#_Toc454979660)

[11. Confidential Information ( GCC Clause 17) 263](#_Toc454979661)

[E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System 263](#_Toc454979662)

[12. Representatives ( GCC Clause 18) 263](#_Toc454979663)

[13. Project Plan ( GCC Clause 19) 263](#_Toc454979664)

[14. Design and Engineering ( GCC Clause 21) 263](#_Toc454979665)

[15. Product Upgrades ( GCC Clause 23) 264](#_Toc454979666)

[16. Inspections and Tests ( GCC Clause 25) 264](#_Toc454979667)

[17. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance ( GCC Clause 27) 264](#_Toc454979668)

[F. Guarantees and Liabilities 264](#_Toc454979669)

[18. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee ( GCC Clause 28) 264](#_Toc454979670)

[19. Defect Liability ( GCC Clause 29) 264](#_Toc454979671)

[20. Functional Guarantees ( GCC Clause 30) 264](#_Toc454979672)

[G. Risk Distribution 264](#_Toc454979673)

[21. Insurances ( GCC Clause 37) 264](#_Toc454979674)

[H. Change in Contract Elements 265](#_Toc454979675)

[22. Changes to the System ( GCC Clause 39) 265](#_Toc454979676)

[I. Settlement of Disputes 265](#_Toc454979677)

[23. Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 43) 265](#_Toc454979678)

**Special Conditions of Contract**

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions of the SCC shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract. For the purposes of clarity, any referenced GCC clause numbers are indicated in the left column of the SCC.

A. Contract and Interpretation

1. Definitions (GCC Clause 1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 1.1 (a) (ix) | The applicable edition of the Procurement Regulation is dated***: November 2020*** |
| GCC 1.1 (b) (i) | The Purchaser is: ***Ministry of Finance of the Federal Government of Somalia.*** |
| GCC 1.1 (b) (ii) | The Project Manager is: ***To be provided after Nol*** |
| GCC 1.1 (e) (i) | The Purchaser’s Country is: ***Federal Republic of Somalia*** |
| GCC 1.1 (e) (x) | The Contract shall continue in force until the Information System (Financial and all the services have been provided unless the Contract is terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set out in the Contract.  ***The contract period for the supply and installation phase as per the agreed work plan is xxx calendar months from the date of commencement i.e. 21 days from date of contract signature.***  ***The contract duration may be extended upon agreement by both parties subject to No Objection from the World Bank.*** |
| GCC 1.1 (e) (xiii) | The Post-Warranty Services Period is 36 months starting with the completion of the Warranty Period. |

1. Notices (GCC Clause 4)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 4.3 | Address of the Project Manager: ***To be provided after Nol***  Fallback address of the Purchaser: ***To be provided after Nol*** |

B. Subject Matter of Contract

1. Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 7.3 | The Supplier’s obligations under the Contract will include the following recurrent cost items, as identified in the Recurrent Cost tables in the Supplier’s Bid:  36 months of post warranty hardware and software support plus maintenance, as follows:   1. Full hardware support and fault-fixing services, including supply and fitting of spare parts. 2. Three years of license charges for all software items. 3. Software and system support including:    1. Problem response, management and resolution;    2. Error correction for the application software;    3. general advice and guidance for all supplied software products including application packages, system software, DBMS, middleware etc. 4. Provision at no charge of all corrective, new and updated versions of all supplied software products which become available, including change management support. |

1. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 8.1 | The Supplier shall commence work on the System within: 21 days from the Effective Date of the Contract. |

1. Supplier’s Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 9.9 | The following sustainable procurement contractual provisions apply: ***None*** |

C. Payment

1. Contract Price (GCC Clause 11)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 11.2 | Adjustments to the Contract Price shall be as follows Not applicable. |

1. Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 12.1 | Subject to the provisions of GCC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Purchaser shall pay the Contract Price to the Supplier according to the categories and in the manner specified below. Only the categories Advance Payment and Complete System Integration relate to the entire Contract Price. In other payment categories, the term "total Contract Price" means the total cost of goods or services under the specific payment category. Within each such category, the Contract Implementation Schedule may trigger pro-rata payments for the portion of the total Contract Price for the category corresponding to the goods or services actually Delivered, Installed, or Operationally Accepted, at unit prices and in the currencies specified in the Price Schedules of the Contract Agreement.  (a) **Advance Payment**  Ten percent (10%) of the entire Contract Price, exclusive of all Recurrent Costs, shall be paid against receipt of a claim accompanied by the Advance Payment Security specified in GCC Clause 13.2.  (b) **Hardware and other Goods with the exception of software:**  Sixty percent (60%) of the cost of hardware delivered and accepted by the beneficiary  Ten percent (10%) of the cost of hardware after successful installation  Ten percent (10%) of the cost of hardware against Operational Acceptance.  (c) **Software**:  Sixty percent (60%) of the cost of software against successful Installation  Twenty percent (20%) of the cost of software against Operational Acceptance.  (d) **Services:**  Eighty percent (80%) of the cost of services performed will be paid upon satisfactory completion and Purchaser’s approval of invoices:  (e) **Training**  Thirty percent (30%) of the cost of training at the start of the full training program  Fifty percent (50%) of the cost of training to be paid on after completion of the training upon approval and submission of invoices.  (f) **Complete System Integration**  Ten percent (10%) of the entire Contract Price, exclusive of all Recurrent Costs, as final payment against Operational Acceptance of the System as an integrated whole.  (g) **Recurrent Costs**  One hundred percent (100%) of the price of the services actually delivered will be paid quarterly in arrears, on submission and Purchaser’s approval of invoices. |
| GCC 12.3 | The Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the delayed payments at a rate of: 5% per annum. |
| GCC 12.4 | The Supplier will invoice the Purchaser in the currency used in the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedules it refers to. ***All payments to the Supplier will be made in the currency of the contract.*** |

1. Securities (GCC Clause 13)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 13.3.1 | The Performance Security shall be denominated in ***currency of the contract*** *or* ***freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser*** for an amount equal to 5%percent of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs. |
| GCC 13.3.4 | During the Warranty Period (i.e., after Operational Acceptance of the System), the Performance Security shall be reduced to 2.5% percent of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs. |

D. Intellectual Property

1. Copyright ( GCC Clause 15)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 15.3 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.3 |
| GCC 15.4 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.4 |
| GCC 15.5 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.5 |

1. Software License Agreements ( GCC Clause 16)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 16.1 (a) (iv) | ***The following Special Conditions of Contract should apply to GCC Clause 16.1 (a) (iv):***  Using the software (including Web Portal) shall be subject to the following additional limitations:  The Purchaser shall have the right to define an unlimited number of System users with specific roles and responsibilities. However, at least 10 users shall have the right for simultaneous (concurrent) access to desired application software modules at any time, using licenses provided by the Supplier according to the contract.  Concurrent user licenses shall be perpetual, with fixed price, and not have any other restrictions other than restrictions explicitly set forth herein, also proposed chart of licensing must not foresee additional charges and any other restrictions after completion of warranty period.  The Purchaser may request additional concurrent user licenses during the warranty and post warranty periods, if necessary. For these additional concurrent licenses, the rates (unit prices) as specified in the Supplier’s proposal will be used. For such additional procurement a separate contract will be signed.  Concurrent user licenses should be applicable to all modules without any restriction to provide maximum flexibility for user access to perform all System related tasks.  A Web portal is a web-based platform that provides a single point of access to a variety of content and core services, and ideally offers a single sign-on point.  The Web Portal shall provide access for an unlimited number of users (including external ones) and does not provide for any payment for separate licenses for this software, either standard or custom.  External users accessing the system through the Web portal are not expected to be the same as the internal users and to use limited system functionality as defined in Section VII – Requirements of the Information System. |
| GCC 16.1 (b) (vi) | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.1 (b) (vi) |
| GCC 16.1 (b) (vii) | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.1 (b) (vii) |
| GCC 16.2 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.2 |

1. Confidential Information ( GCC Clause 17)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 17.1 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 17.1 |

E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System

1. Representatives (GCC Clause 18)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 18.1 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 18.1 |
| GCC 18.2.2 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 18.2.2 |

1. Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 19.1 | Chapters in the Project Plan shall address the following subject**:**  (a) Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan, including management authorities, responsibilities, and contacts, as well as task, time and resource-bound schedules (in GANTT format);  (b) Implementation Sub-Plan;  (c) Training Sub-Plan;  (d) Testing and Quality Assurance Sub-Plan;  (e) Warranty Defect Repair and Technical Support Service Sub-Plan  Further details regarding the required contents of each of the above chapters are contained in the Technical Requirements. |
| GCC 19.6 | ***The Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser the following additional reports:***  ***(i) Monthly inspection and quality assurance reports***  ***(ii) monthly training participants test results***  ***(iii) monthly log of service calls and problem resolutions*** |

1. Design and Engineering ( GCC Clause 21)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 21.3.1 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 21.3.1. |

1. Product Upgrades ( GCC Clause 23)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 23.4 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 23.4. |

1. Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 25 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 25. |

1. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 27.2.1 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 27.2.1. |

F. Guarantees and Liabilities

1. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 28.2 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 28.2. |
| GCC 28.3 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 28.3. |

1. Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 29.1 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.1. |
| GCC 29.4 | Warranty period is 12 month from date of acceptance. |
| GCC 29.10 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.10 |

1. Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 30 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 30. |

G. Risk Distribution

1. Insurances (GCC Clause 37)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 37.1 (c) | The Supplier shall obtain Third-Party Liability Insurance ***in accordance with applicable law in Somalia***  The insured Parties shall be the client and anyone under the responsibility of the client. The Insurance shall cover the period from commencement date until final contract completion date.. |
| GCC 37.1 (e) | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 37.1 (e). |

H. Change in Contract Elements

1. Changes to the System ( GCC Clause 39)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 39.4 | Value Engineering – *None* |

I. Settlement of Disputes

1. Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 43)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| GCC 43.1.4 | The Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator is: ***Somalia Chamber of Commerce and Industry*** |
| GCC 43.2.3 | If the Supplier is from outside the Purchaser’s Country arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of arbitration of ***the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)****.* These rules, in the version in force at the time of the request for arbitration, will be deemed to form part of this Contract.  If the Supplier is a national of the Purchaser’s Country, any dispute between the Purchaser and a Supplier arising in connection with the present Contract shall be referred to arbitration in accordance with the laws of the Purchaser’s country. |

Section X - Contract Forms

Table of Contract Forms

[Notification of Intention to Award 267](#_Toc494372491)

[Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form 271](#_Toc494372492)

[Letter of Acceptance 274](#_Toc494372493)

[1. Contract Agreement 275](#_Toc494372494)

[Appendix 1. Supplier’s Representative 279](#_Toc494372495)

[Appendix 2. Adjudicator 280](#_Toc494372496)

[Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors 281](#_Toc494372497)

[Appendix 4. Categories of Software 282](#_Toc494372498)

[Appendix 5. Custom Materials 283](#_Toc494372499)

[Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules 284](#_Toc494372500)

[Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments 285](#_Toc494372501)

[2. Performance and Advance Payment Security Forms 286](#_Toc494372502)

[2.1 Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee) 287](#_Toc494372503)

[2.2 Advance Payment Security 289](#_Toc494372504)

[Bank Guarantee 289](#_Toc494372505)

[3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates 291](#_Toc494372506)

[3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates 291](#_Toc494372507)

[3.1 Installation Certificate 292](#_Toc494372508)

[3.2 Operational Acceptance Certificate 293](#_Toc494372509)

[4. Change Order Procedures and Forms 294](#_Toc494372510)

[4.1 Request for Change Proposal Form 295](#_Toc494372511)

[4.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form 297](#_Toc494372512)

[4.3 Estimate Acceptance Form 298](#_Toc494372513)

[4.4 Change Proposal Form 299](#_Toc494372514)

[4.5 Change Order Form 301](#_Toc494372515)

[4.6 Application for Change Proposal Form 302](#_Toc494372516)

Notification of Intention to Award

**[*This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Bidder that submitted a Bid.*]**

For the attention of Bidder’s Authorized Representative

Name: *[insert Authorized Representative’s name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative’s Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative’s telephone/fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative’s email address]*

**DATE OF TRANSMISSION**: This Notification is sent by: [*email/fax*] on [*date*] (local time)

**Notification of Intention to Award**

**[Purchaser]:** *[insert the name of the Purchaser]*

**Project:***[insert name of project]*

**Contract title:** *[insert the name of the contract]*

**Country:** *[insert country where RFB is issued]*

**Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.:** *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

**RFB No:** *[insert RFB reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period you may:

1. request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Bid, and/or
2. submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.
3. **The successful Bidder**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Name:** | [*insert name* *of successful Bidder*] |
| **Address:** | [*insert address* *of the successful Bidder*] |
| **Contract price:** | [*insert contract price* *of the successful Bidder*] |
| **Total combined score:** | [*insert the total combined score of the successful Bidder*] |

1. **Other Bidders**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Name of Bidder** | **Technical Score**  **(If applicable)** | **Bid price** | **Evaluated Bid Cost** | **Combined Score (if applicable)** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

1. **Reason/s why your Bid was unsuccessful [*Delete if the combined score already reveals the reason*]**

|  |
| --- |
|  |

1. **How to request a debriefing**

|  |
| --- |
| **DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [*insert date*] (local time).**  You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Bid. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.  Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:  **Attention**: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]  **Title/position**: [*insert title/position*]  **Agency**: [*insert name of Purchaser*]  **Email address**: [*insert email address*]  **Fax number**: [*insert fax number*] ***delete if not used***  If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.  The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.  If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice. |

1. **How to make a complaint**

|  |
| --- |
| **DEADLINE: The deadline for submitting a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract expires on midnight, [*insert date*] (local time).**  Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:  **Attention**: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]  **Title/position**: [*insert title/position*]  **Agency**: [*insert name of Purchaser*]  **Email address**: [*insert email address*]  **Fax number**: [*insert fax number*] ***delete if not used***  At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.  Further information:  For more information see the “[Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers](https://policies.worldbank.org/sites/ppf3/PPFDocuments/Forms/DispPage.aspx?docid=4005) (Procurement Regulations) (Annex III).” You should read these provisions before preparing and submitting your complaint. In addition, the World Bank’s Guidance “[How to make a Procurement-related Complaint](file:///F:/2.%20%20World%20Bank%202017/17.%20Tools%20and%20Templates/NIA/get%20the%20address%20once%20it%20is%20published)” provides a useful explanation of the process, as well as a sample letter of complaint.  In summary, there are four essential requirements:   1. You must be an ‘interested party’. In this case, that means a Bidder who submitted a Bid in this procurement, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award. 2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract. 3. You must submit the complaint within the deadline stated above. 4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III). |

1. **Standstill Period**

|  |
| --- |
| **DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [*insert date*] (local time).** |

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Purchaser:

**Signature:** ­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Title/position:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Email: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form

*INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM*

*This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (“Form”) is to be completed by the successful Bidder. In case of joint venture, the Bidder must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.*

*For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Bidder is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the Bidder by meeting one or more of the following conditions:*

* *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares*
* *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights*
* *directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder*

RFB No.: *[insert number of RFB process]*

**Request for Bid No**.: [*insert identification*]

To: **[*insert complete name of Purchaser*]**

In response to your request in the Letter of Acceptance *dated [insert date of letter of Acceptance]* to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: *[select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]*

(i) we hereby provide the following beneficial ownership information.

**Details of beneficial ownership**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Identity of Beneficial Owner | Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares  (Yes / No) | Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights  (Yes / No) | Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Bidder  (Yes / No) |
| *[include full name (last, middle, first), nationality, country of residence]* |  |  |  |

***OR***

(ii) *We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions:*

* directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
* directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
* directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder

**OR**

*(iii) We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. [If this option is selected, the Bidder shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]*

* directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
* directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
* directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder]”

**Name of the Bidder**: \*[*insert complete name of the Bidder*]\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder**: \*\*[*insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid*]\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Title of the person signing the Bid**: [*insert complete title of the person signing the Bid*]\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Signature of the person named above**: [*insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above*]\_\_\_\_\_

**Date signed** [*insert date of signing*] **day of** [*insert month*], [*insert year*]\_\_\_\_\_

\* In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder. In the event that the Bidder is a joint venture, each reference to “Bidder” in the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (including this Introduction thereto) shall be read to refer to the joint venture member.

\*\* Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Bid Schedules.

Letter of Acceptance

*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*

To: *\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*

This is to notify you that your Bid dated *\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_* for execution of the *\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_* for the Contract Price in the aggregate of *\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish (i) the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose one of the Performance Security Form*s* and (ii) the additional information on beneficial ownership in accordance with BDS ITB 47.1 within eight (8) Business days using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, included in Section X, - Contract Forms, of the Bidding Document.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Agency:

Attachment: Contract Agreement

1. Contract Agreement

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made the day of the month of 2020.

BETWEEN

(1) [ insert: Name of Purchaser ], a [ insert: description of type of legal entity, for example, an agency of the Ministry of . . . ] of the Government of [ insert: country of Purchaser ], or corporation incorporated under the laws of [ insert: country of Purchaser ] and having its principal place of business at [ insert: address of Purchaser ] (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”), and

(2) [ insert: name of Supplier], a corporation incorporated under the laws of [ insert: country of Supplier] and having its principal place of business at [ insert: address of Supplier ] (hereinafter called “the Supplier”).

WHEREAS the Purchaser desires to engage the Supplier to supply, install, achieve Operational Acceptance of, and support the following Information System [ insert: brief description of the Information System ](“the System”), and the Supplier has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions appearing below in this Contract Agreement.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Article 1.   Contract Documents | 1.1 Contract Documents (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii))  The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Purchaser and the Supplier, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract: |
|  | (a) This Contract Agreement and the Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement  (b) Special Conditions of Contract  (c) General Conditions of Contract  (d) Technical Requirements (including Implementation Schedule)  (e) The Supplier’s bid and original Price Schedules  (f) [ Add here: any other documents ] |
|  | 1.2 Order of Precedence (Reference GCC Clause 2)  In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) above, provided that Appendix 7 shall prevail over all provisions of the Contract Agreement and the other Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement and all the other Contract Documents listed in Article 1.1 above.  1.3 Definitions (Reference GCC Clause 1)  Capitalized words and phrases used in this Contract Agreement shall have the same meanings as are ascribed to them in the General Conditions of Contract. |
| Article 2.   Contract Price and Terms of Payment | 2.1 Contract Price (Reference GCC Clause 1.1(a)(viii) and GCC Clause 11)  The Purchaser hereby agrees to pay to the Supplier the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Contract. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of: [ insert: amount of foreign currency A in words ],[insert: amount in figures ],plus [ insert: amount of foreign currency B in words ],[insert: amount in figures ], plus [ insert: amount of foreign currency C in words ], [insert: amount in figures ], [ insert: amount of local currency in words ], [ insert: amount in figures ], as specified in the Grand Summary Price Schedule.  The Contract Price shall be understood to reflect the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the detailed price schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterms, and the taxes, duties and related levies if and as identified. |
| Article 3.   Effective Date for Determining Time for Operational Acceptance | 3.1 Effective Date (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (ix))  The time allowed for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System shall be determined from the date when all of the following conditions have been fulfilled:  (a) This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Purchaser and the Supplier;  (b) The Supplier has submitted to the Purchaser the performance security and the advance payment security, in accordance with GCC Clause 13.2 and GCC Clause 13.3; |
|  | (c) The Purchaser has paid the Supplier the advance payment, in accordance with GCC Clause 12;  Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfill the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.  3.2 If the conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from the date of this Contract Agreement because of reasons not attributable to the Supplier, the parties shall discuss and agree on an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract. |
| Article 4.   Appendixes | 4.1 The Appendixes listed below shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement. |
|  | 4.2 Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendixes listed below and attached to this Contract Agreement, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly. |

APPENDIXES

Appendix 1. Supplier’s Representative

Appendix 2. Adjudicator *[if there is no Adjudicator, state* ***“not applicable”****]*

Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors

Appendix 4. Categories of Software

Appendix 5. Custom Materials

Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules (if any)

Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Purchaser and the Supplier have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed: in the capacity of [ insert: title or other appropriate designation ]

in the presence of

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed: in the capacity of [ insert: title or other appropriate designation ]

in the presence of

Appendix 1. Supplier’s Representative

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (iv), the Supplier’s Representative is:

Name: [ insert: name and provide title and address further below, or state “to be nominated within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date” ]

Title: [ if appropriate, insert: title ]

In accordance with GCC Clause 4.3, the Supplier's addresses for notices under the Contract are:

Address of the Supplier's Representative: [ as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses. ]

Fallback address of the Supplier: [ as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses. ]

Appendix 2. Adjudicator

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (vi), the agreed-upon Adjudicator is:

Name: [ insert: name ]

Title: [ insert: title ]

Address: [ insert: postal address ]

Telephone: [ insert: telephone ]

In accordance with GCC Clause 43.1.3, the agreed-upon fees and reimbursable expenses are:

Hourly Fees: [ insert: hourly fees ]

Reimbursable Expenses: [ list: reimbursables ]

Pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.4, if at the time of Contract signing, agreement has not been reached between the Purchaser and the Supplier, an Adjudicator will be appointed by the Appointing Authority named in the SCC.

Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors

The Purchaser has approved use of the following Subcontractors nominated by the Supplier for carrying out the item or component of the System indicated. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Supplier is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Purchaser of its choice sufficiently in advance of the time when the subcontracted work needs to commence to give the Purchaser reasonable time for review. In accordance with GCC Clause 20.1, the Supplier is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No subcontracts shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Purchaser and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors, subject to GCC Clause 20.3.

[ specify: item, approved Subcontractors, and their place of registration that the Supplier proposed in the corresponding attachment to its bid and that the Purchaser approves that the Supplier engage during the performance of the Contract. Add additional pages as necessary. ]

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Item | Approved Subcontractors | Place of Registration |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Appendix 4. Categories of Software

The following table assigns each item of Software supplied and installed under the Contract to one of the three categories: (i) System Software, (ii) General-Purpose Software, or (iii) Application Software; and to one of the two categories: (i) Standard Software or (ii) Custom Software.

|  | (select one per item) | | | (select one per item) | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Software Item | System Software | General-Purpose Software | Application Software | Standard Software | Custom Software |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix 5. Custom Materials

The follow table specifies the Custom Materials the Supplier will provide under the Contract.

|  |
| --- |
| Custom Materials |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules

The attached Revised Price Schedules (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the Price Schedules contained in the Supplier’s Bid. These Revised Price Schedules reflect any corrections or adjustments to the Supplier’s bid price, pursuant to the ITB Clauses 30.3 and 38.2.

Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

The attached Contract amendments (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the relevant clauses in the GCC, SCC, Technical Requirements, or other parts of this Contract as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii).

2. Performance and Advance Payment Security Forms

2.1 Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee)

**(Bank Guarantee)**

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

*[insert:* ***Bank’s Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office****]*

**Beneficiary:** *[insert:* ***Name and Address of Purchaser****]*

**Date:** *[insert:* ***date****]*

**PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.:** *[insert:* ***Performance Guarantee Number****]*

**Guarantor:** *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead*

We have been informed that on *[insert:* ***date of award****]* you awarded Contract No. *[insert:* ***Contract number****]* for *[insert:* ***title and/or brief description of the Contract****]* (hereinafter called "the Contract") to *[insert:* ***complete name of Supplier which in the case of a joint venture shall be in the name of the joint venture****]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant"). Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant , we as Guarantor hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum(s) not exceeding *[insert:* ***amount(s)****[[10]](#footnote-11)* ***in figures and words****]* such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies which the Contract Price is payableupon receipt by us of the Beneficiary’s statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the contract without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for their demand or the sum specified therein.

On the date of your issuing, to the Supplier, the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System, the value of this guarantee will be reduced to any sum(s) not exceeding *[insert:* ***amount(s) in figures and words****].* This remaining guarantee shall expire no later than *[insert:* ***number*** *and select:* ***of months/of years*** *(of the Warranty Period that needs to be covered by the remaining guarantee)]* from the date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System,*[[11]](#footnote-12)* and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*

*[Signature(s)]*

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

2.2 Advance Payment Security

Bank Guarantee

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**Beneficiary:** *[insert:* ***Name and Address of Purchaser****]*

**Date:** *[****insert date of issue****]*

**ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.:** *[insert:* ***Advance Payment Guarantee Number****]*

**Guarantor:**  *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that on *[insert:* ***date of award****]* you awarded Contract No. *[insert:* ***Contract number****]* for *[insert:* ***title and/or brief description of the Contract****]* (hereinafter called "the Contract") to *[insert:* ***complete name of Supplier, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture****]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum of [insert: amount in numbers and words, for each currency of the advance payment] is to be made to the Supplier against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]*( ) *[insert amount in words][[12]](#footnote-13)1* upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary’s complying demand supported by the Beneficiary’s statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

* + 1. has used the advance payment for purposes other than toward delivery of Goods; or
    2. has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary’s bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Applicant on its account number *[insert number]* at *[insert name and address of Applicant’s bank]*.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, has been certified for payment, or on the *[insert day]* day of *[insert month]*, 2 *[insert year]*, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No.758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_   
*[signature(s)]*

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates

3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates

3.1 Installation Certificate

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name and address of Supplier ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 26 (Installation of the System) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [ insert: name of Purchaser ](hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [ insert: date of Contract ], relating to the [ insert: brief description of the Information System ], we hereby notify you that the System (or a Subsystem or major component thereof) was deemed to have been correctly installed on the date specified below.

1. Description of the System (or relevant Subsystem or major component: [ insert: description ]

2. Date of Installation: [ insert: date ]

Notwithstanding the above, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment to this certificate as soon as practicable. This letter shall not relieve you of your obligation to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Project Manager” or state the title of a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization ]

3.2 Operational Acceptance Certificate

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name and address of Supplier ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [ insert: name of Purchaser ] (hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [ insert: date of Contract ], relating to the [ insert: brief description of the Information System ], we hereby notify you the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below) successfully completed the Operational Acceptance Tests specified in the Contract. In accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Purchaser hereby takes over the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below), together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below.

1. Description of the System (or Subsystem or major component): [ insert: description ]

2. Date of Operational Acceptance: [ insert: date ]

This letter shall not relieve you of your remaining performance obligations under the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization ]

4. Change Order Procedures and Forms

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name or System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

**General**

This section provides samples of procedures and forms for carrying out changes to the System during the performance of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) of the Contract.

**Change Order Log**

The Supplier shall keep an up-to-date Change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Change Orders authorized or pending. Changes shall be entered regularly in the Change Order Log to ensure that the log is kept up-to-date. The Supplier shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Purchaser.

**References to Changes**

(1) Request for Change Proposals (including Application for Change Proposals) shall be serially numbered CR-nnn.

(2) Change Estimate Proposals shall be numbered CN-nnn.

(3) Estimate Acceptances shall be numbered CA-nnn.

(4) Change Proposals shall be numbered CP-nnn.

(5) Change Orders shall be numbered CO-nnn.

On all forms, the numbering shall be determined by the original CR-nnn.

**Annexes**

4.1 Request for Change Proposal Form

4.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form

4.3 Estimate Acceptance Form

4.4 Change Proposal Form

4.5 Change Order Form

4.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

4.1 Request for Change Proposal Form

(Purchaser’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem or number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Supplier and address ]

Attention: [ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to the above-referenced Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within [ insert: number ] days of the date of this letter.

1. Title of Change: [ insert: title ]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [ insert: number ]

3. Originator of Change: [ select Purchaser / Supplier (by Application for Change Proposal), and add: name of originator ]

4. Brief Description of Change: [ insert: description ]

5. System (or Subsystem or major component affected by requested Change): [ insert: description ]

6. Technical documents and/or drawings for the request of Change:

Document or Drawing No. Description

7. Detailed conditions or special requirements of the requested Change: [ insert: description ]

8. Procedures to be followed:

(a) Your Change Proposal will have to show what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.

(b) Your Change Proposal shall explain the time it will take to complete the requested Change and the impact, if any, it will have on the date when Operational Acceptance of the entire System agreed in the Contract.

(c) If you believe implementation of the requested Change will have a negative impact on the quality, operability, or integrity of the System, please provide a detailed explanation, including other approaches that might achieve the same impact as the requested Change.

(d) You should also indicate what impact the Change will have on the number and mix of staff needed by the Supplier to perform the Contract.

(e) You shall not proceed with the execution of work related to the requested Change until we have accepted and confirmed the impact it will have on the Contract Price and the Implementation Schedule in writing.

9. As next step, please respond using the Change Estimate Proposal form, indicating how much it will cost you to prepare a concrete Change Proposal that will describe the proposed approach for implementing the Change, all its elements, and will also address the points in paragraph 8 above pursuant to GCC Clause 39.2.1. Your Change Estimate Proposal should contain a first approximation of the proposed approach, and implications for schedule and cost, of the Change.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization  ]

4.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form

(Supplier’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Purchaser and address ]

Attention: [ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1 of the Contract. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2, is required before we proceed to prepare the actual Change Proposal including a detailed estimate of the cost of implementing the Change itself.

1. Title of Change: [ insert: title ]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [ insert: number ]

3. Brief Description of Change (including proposed implementation approach): [ insert: description ]

4. Schedule Impact of Change (initial estimate): [ insert: description ]

5. Initial Cost Estimate for Implementing the Change: *[insert:* ***initial cost estimate****]*

6. Cost for Preparation of Change Proposal: [ insert: cost in the currencies of the Contract ], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Supplier’s Representative” or other higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization ]

4.3 Estimate Acceptance Form

(Purchaser’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Supplier and address ]

Attention:[ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby accept your Change Estimate and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of a formal Change Proposal.

1. Title of Change: [ insert: title ]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [ insert: request number / revision ]

3. Change Estimate Proposal No./Rev.: [ insert: proposal number / revision ]

4. Estimate Acceptance No./Rev.: [ insert: estimate number / revision ]

5. Brief Description of Change: [ insert: description ]

6. Other Terms and Conditions:

In the event that we decide not to order the Change referenced above, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparing the Change Proposal up to the amount estimated for this purpose in the Change Estimate Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions of Contract.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization ]

4.4 Change Proposal Form

(Supplier’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Purchaser and address ]

Attention: [ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to your Request for Change Proposal No. [ insert: number ],we hereby submit our proposal as follows:

1. Title of Change: [ insert: name ]

2. Change Proposal No./Rev.: [ insert: proposal number/revision ]

3. Originator of Change: [ select: Purchaser / Supplier; and add: name]

4. Brief Description of Change: [ insert: description ]

5. Reasons for Change: [ insert: reason ]

6. The System Subsystem, major component, or equipment that will be affected by the requested Change: [ insert: description ]

7. Technical documents and/or drawings for the requested Change:

Document or Drawing No. Description

8. Estimate of the increase/decrease to the Contract Price resulting from the proposed Change: [ insert: amount in currencies of Contract ], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

Total lump sum cost of the Change:

Cost to prepare this Change Proposal (i.e., the amount payable if the Change is not accepted, limited as provided by GCC Clause 39.2.6):

9. Additional Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance required due to the Change: [ insert: amount in days / weeks ]

10. Effect on the Functional Guarantees: [ insert: description ]

11. Effect on the other terms and conditions of the Contract: [ insert: description ]

12. Validity of this Proposal: for a period of [ insert: number ] days after receipt of this Proposal by the Purchaser

13. Procedures to be followed:

(a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments, or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within [ insert: number ] days from your receipt of this Proposal.

(b) The amount of any increase and/or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Supplier’s Representative” or other higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization ]

4.5 Change Order Form

(Purchaser’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Supplier and address ]

Attention: [ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby approve the Change Order for the work specified in Change Proposal No. [ insert: number ], and agree to adjust the Contract Price, Time for Completion, and/or other conditions of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the Contract.

1. Title of Change: [ insert: name ]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [ insert: request number / revision ]

3. Change Order No./Rev.: [ insert: order number / revision ]

4. Originator of Change: [ select: Purchaser / Supplier; and add: name ]

5. Authorized Price for the Change:

Ref. No.: [ insert: number ] Date: [ insert: date ]

[ insert: amount in foreign currency A ] plus [ insert: amount in foreign currency B ] plus [ insert: amount in foreign currency C ] plus [ insert: amount in local currency ]

6. Adjustment of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance: [ insert: amount and description of adjustment ]

7. Other effects, if any: [ state: “none” or insert description ]

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization ]

4.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

(Supplier’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]

Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from RFB ]

RFB: [ insert: title and number of RFB ]

Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Purchaser and address ]

Attention: [ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby propose that the below-mentioned work be treated as a Change to the System.

1. Title of Change: [ insert: name]

2. Application for Change Proposal No./Rev.: [ insert: number / revision] dated: [ insert: date]

3. Brief Description of Change: [ insert: description]

4. Reasons for Change: [ insert: description]

5. Order of Magnitude Estimation: [ insert: amount in currencies of the Contract]

6. Schedule Impact of Change: [ insert: description]

7. Effect on Functional Guarantees, if any: [ insert: description]

8. Appendix: [ insert: titles (if any); otherwise state “none” ]

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [ state: “Supplier’s Representative” or higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]

1. Nonperformance, as decided by the Purchaser, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Purchaser decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
2. This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
3. For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder’s share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement. [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
4. For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party’s ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract. [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
5. A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
6. Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
7. For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party’s ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
8. A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower. [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
9. Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information. [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
10. *The bank shall insert the amount(s) specified and denominated in the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 respectively, either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.* [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
11. *In this sample form, the formulation of this paragraph reflects the usual SCC provisions for GCC Clause 13.3. However, if the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 varies from the usual provisions, the paragraph, and possibly the previous paragraph, need to be adjusted to precisely reflect the provisions specified in the SCC.* [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
12. 1 *The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.* [↑](#footnote-ref-13)